REQUESTED BY HATCH

INDIVIDUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS

88/02/15 PAGE

VOLUME A01 MACHINE 4381- -0010900 MODEL R03 SYSTEM 0000LBH MODE

PAGE NUM

AA005

AA010

AA015

0

LOGIC TYPE -O- SYSTEMS DIAGRAMS DOC COUNTER

FEATURE B/M OR B/MS .W. 0002676380 .W. 0002676380

.W. 0002676380

SCHED SHIP 84/10/30

í

SН	TITLE	PART NUM	EC NUM
		0006169372	A20558
	PREFACE 001	0006169371	A20558
	SAFETY 001	0006169604	A20558
	SAFETY 003	0006169605	A20558
	TAB-INDEX	0000445720	A02214

AB005 TAB-INDEX 0000405720 A02214 JL 0002272380 AC605 GL0SSARY 0000445732 A02214 JL 000227380 AC605 GL0SSARY 0000445732 A02214 JL 000227380 AC605 GL0SSARY 0000445732 A02214 JL 000227380 AC601 GL0SSARY 0000445732 A02214 JL 000227380 AD0015 INTRO 001 0006445733 A02254 JL 000227380 AD020 INTRO 005 0004169736 A00552 JL 000227380 AD025 INTRO 007 0004169736 A00524 JL 000227380 AE005 TABT-INTRO 00004169737 A02542 JL 000227380 AE005 INTRO 011 0004169737 A02542 JL 000227380 AE015 START 005 00061694727 A02542 JL 000227380 AE025 START 025 00061694731 A20542 JL 000227380 AE026		AA020	SAFETY 003	00061696	505 A20558	.ω.	0002676380
AB010 INDEX 001 00061457640 A20514 UL 000227330 AC610 GL0SSARY 0000445732 A02214 UL 0002276380 AD005 TAB-INTRO 0006169637 A20558 UL 0002276380 AD010 INTRO 001 0006169637 A20558 UL 0002276380 AD015 INTRO 005 0006169637 A20558 UL 0002276380 AD025 INTRO 007 0006169737 A20554 UL 0002276380 AD025 INTRO 015 0006169737 A20540 UL 0002276380 AD025 INTRO 015 00064169733 A02214 UL 0002276380 AE5010 START 095 0006169743 A20542 UL 0002276380 AE5015 START 025 00061697431 A20542 UL 0002276380 AE5025 START 025 00061697431 A20542 UL 0002276380 AE5015 START 025 00061697431 A20542 UL 0002276380		AB005	TAB-INDEX	00004457	720 A02214	. W .	0002676380
AC685 GLUSSARY 0000445732 A02214 0002676380 AD005 TAB-INTRO 0000445734 A02214 0002676380 AD019 INTRO 001 0006146937 A20558 0002676380 AD020 INTRO 001 0006146937 A20556 0002676380 AD020 INTRO 007 00061469377 A20560 0002676380 AD025 INTRO 007 00061469742 A20562 0002676380 AE6015 START 0015 0006169728 A20562 0002676380 AE6015 START 005 00061697429 A20562 0002676380 AE6015 START 025 00061697429 A20562 0002676380 AE6030 START 035 00061697429 A20562 0002676380 AE6045 PU REPAIR 00006459751 A02214 0002676380 AE605 TAB-PUR REPAIR 0000445753 A022562 0002676380 <td></td> <td>ABQ10</td> <td>INDEX 001</td> <td>00061696</td> <td>640 A20562</td> <td>. W .</td> <td>0002676380</td>		ABQ10	INDEX 001	00061696	640 A20562	. W .	0002676380
AC610 CLCSSARY 001 0006169637 AC2578 JL 0002676380 AD010 INTRO 0004169367 A22550 JL 0002676380 AD012 INTRO 001 0004169367 A22550 JL 0002676380 AD012 INTRO 001 0006169367 A22550 JL 0002676380 AD025 INTRO 007 0006169367 A22552 JL 0002676380 AD025 INTRO 015 0006169437 A22552 JL 0002676380 AE019 START 001 00064169432 A22562 JL 0002676380 AE615 START 005 0006169431 A22562 JL 0002676380 AE620 START 035 0006169431 A22562 JL 0002676380 AE630 START 035 0006169431 A22562 JL 0002676380 AF615 PU 041 0006169632 A20560 JL 0002676380 AF615 PU 041 0006169631 A22560 JL 0002676380 A		- ACØðS	GLOSSARY	00004457	732 A02214	.W.	0002676380
AD005 TAB-INTR0 0000445736 A02214 W. 0002276380 AD015 INTR0 001 0006169367 A20560 W. 0002276380 AD025 INTR0 015 0006169376 A20562 W. 0002276380 AD025 INTR0 017 0006169376 A20562 W. 0002276380 AE005 TAB-START 0000445743 A20562 W. 0002276380 AE010 START 001 0006169428 A20562 W. 0002276380 AE015 START 015 0006169428 A20562 W. 0002276380 AE025 START 025 0006169431 A20562 W. 0002276380 AE033 START 035 0006169433 A20562 W. 0002276380 AF010 PU 001 0006169437 A20542 W. 0002276380 AF035 PU 001 0006169628 A20560 W. 0002276380 AF045 PU 001 0006169634 A20560 W. 0002276380 AF04	-	AC010	GLOSSARY 001	00061698	337 A20558	. W .	0002676380
AD010 INTRO 001 0006167367 A20560 0002676380 AD020 INTRO 005 0006169368 A20558 0002676380 AD020 INTRO 015 0006169367 A20560 0002676380 AD025 INTRO 015 00061693774 A02214 0002676380 AE010 START 001 0006169429 A20562 0002676380 AE015 START 015 0006169429 A20562 0002676380 AE015 START 015 0006169430 A20562 0002676380 AE025 START 015 0006169432 A20562 0002676380 AE026 START 025 0006169432 A20562 0002676380 AE005 TAB-PU REPAIR 00064169632 A20560 0002676380 AF010 PU 041 0006169637 A20560 0002676380 AF010 CHNL 031 0006169633 A20560 0002676	-	AD005	TAB-INTRO	00004457	736 A02214	. W .	0002676380
AD015 INTRO 005 0004167368 A20558 0002476380 AD025 INTRO 015 0006169377 A20556 0002476380 AE005 TAB-START 0004169377 A20526 0002276380 AE010 START 001 00064169428 A20542 0002676380 AE015 START 005 0006169428 A20542 0002276380 AE025 START 015 0006169428 A20542 0002276380 AE025 START 015 0006169431 A20542 0002276380 AE0330 START 035 0006169431 A20542 0002276380 AE045 TAB-DU REPAIR 00004169628 A20560 0002276380 AF010 PU 001 0006169630 A20560 0002276380 AF015 PU 041 0006169631 A20560 0002276380 AF015 PU 041 0006169631 A20560 0002276380 A6005 TAB-CHAN REPAIR 0006169631 </td <td></td> <td>ADO10</td> <td>INTRO 001</td> <td>00061693</td> <td>367 A20560</td> <td>.ω.</td> <td>0002676380</td>		ADO10	INTRO 001	00061693	367 A20560	.ω.	0002676380
AD020 INTR0 007 00064169370 A20552 I.W. 0002476385 AD025 INTRO 015 0006169370 A20560 JW 0002476385 AE005 TAB-START 000616942743 A02562 JW 0002476380 AE015 START 005 0006169429 A20562 JW 0002476380 AE025 START 015 0006169431 A20562 JW 0002476380 AE025 START 025 0006169431 A20562 JW 0002476380 AE025 START 025 0006169431 A20562 JW 0002476380 AE025 START 035 0006169431 A20560 JW 0002476380 AE005 TAB-PU REPAT 000445751 A02540 JW 0002476380 AF015 PU 041 0006169629 A20560 JW 0002476380 AE005 TAB-CHAN REPAI 0006169753 A20560 JW 0002476380 AE010 CHNL	-	AD015	INTRO 005	00061693	68 A20558	. W .	0002676380
AD225 INTRO 015 00061407370 A20560		AD020	INTRO 007	00061693	369 A20562	. W .	0002676380
AE005 TAR-START 0000445743 A02214 0002476380 AE010 START 001 0006169429 A20562 0002476380 AE020 START 015 0006169429 A20562 0002476380 AE025 START 015 0006169432 A20562 0002476380 AE030 START 035 0006169432 A20562 0002476380 AE030 START 035 0006169432 A20562 0002276380 AF055 TAB-PU REPAIR 0000445735 A02214 0002276380 AF015 PU 041 0006169629 A20560 0002276380 AE015 CHN REPAI 0000445755 A02214 0002276380 AE015 CHN L021 0006169633 A20560 0002276380 AE015 CHN L021 0002476380 A20560 0002276380 AE016 CHN L031 <th< td=""><td></td><td>AD025</td><td>INTRO 015</td><td>00061693</td><td>370 A20560</td><td>. W .</td><td>0002676385</td></th<>		AD025	INTRO 015	00061693	370 A20560	. W .	0002676385
AE010 START 001 0004169429 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AE015 START 015 0006169439 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AE025 START 025 0006169432 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AE026 START 025 0006169432 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AE027 TAB-PU REPAIR 000445751 A0214 .W. 0002676380 AF005 TAB-PU REPAIR 000445751 A02214 .W. 0002676380 AF010 PU 001 0006169432 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF015 FU 041 0006169432 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF015 FU 041 0006169432 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF015 FU 041 0006169432 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF015 CHNL 021 0006169432 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF015 CHNL 021 0006169433 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF030 CHNL 051 0006169434 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF030 CHNL 061 0006169433 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AH045 TAB	· ·	AE005	TAB-START	00004457	743 A02214	. W .	0002676380
AE015 START 005 0006169430 A20562 0002276380 AE025 START 015 0006169431 A20562 0002276380 AE030 START 025 0006169431 A20562 0002276380 AE030 START 035 0006169432 A20562 0002276380 AF016 PU 001 0006169432 A20560 0002276380 AF015 PU 041 0006169622 A20560 0002276380 AF015 PU 041 0006169633 A20560 0002276380 AF010 CHNL 061 00064169631 A20560 0002276380 AC010 CHNL 001 0006169633 A20560 0002276380 AG025 CHNL 021 0006169633 A20560 0002276380 AG025 CHNL 051 0006169633 A20560 0002276380 AG025 CHNL 051 00061697433 A20560 0002276380 AH016 MS5 013 00061697414		AE010	START 001	00061694	28 A20562	.ω.	0002676380
AE020 START 015 0006169430 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AE025 START 025 0006169431 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AF005 TAB-PU REPAIR 0000445751 A02562 .W. 0002676380 AF005 TAB-PU REPAIR 0000445751 A02214 .W. 0002676380 AF010 PU 001 0006169628 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF015 PU 051 00064169627 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF015 PU 051 00064169630 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF010 CHNL 001 00064169631 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF015 CHNL 021 00064169632 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF020 CHNL 031 00064169633 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF030 CHNL 051 00064169635 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF030 CHNL 061 00064169635 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF030 CHNL 061 00064169413 A20562 .W. 00026		AE015	START 005	00061694	A20562	. W .	0002676380
AE025 START 025 0006169431 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AE030 START 035 0006169432 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AF015 PU 001 0006169628 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF010 PU 001 0006169628 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF015 PU 041 0006169629 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF020 FU 051 0006169631 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG010 CHNL 001 0006169631 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG015 CHNL 021 0006169633 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG030 CHNL 031 0006169633 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG030 CHNL 051 0006169633 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AH005 TAB-MSS REPAIR 00004457764 A02214 .W. 0002676380 AH010 MSS 011 0006169413 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH010 MSS 013 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380	-	AE020	START 015	00061694	30 A20562	. W .	0002676380
AE030 START 035 0006169432 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AF005 TAB-PU REPAIR 0000415951 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF015 PU 001 0006169629 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF015 PU 051 0006169629 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF010 CHNL 001 0006169630 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF015 CHNL 001 0006169631 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF015 CHNL 001 0006169631 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF020 CHNL 031 0006169632 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF025 CHNL 051 0006169633 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF030 CHNL 051 0006169633 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF030 CHNL 051 0006169633 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AH010 MSS 001 0006169413 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH010 MSS 011 0006169413 A20562 .W. 0002676380		AE025	START 025	00061694)31 A20562	<u>,</u> Ы,	0002676380
AF 005 TAB-PU REPAIR 0000445751 A02214 .W. 0002676380 AF 010 PU 001 0006169628 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF 020 PU 051 0006169628 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF 020 PU 051 0006169630 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF 020 CHNL 021 0006169632 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AC010 CHNL 021 0006169632 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AC025 CHNL 031 0006169633 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AC030 CHNL 051 0006169635 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AC030 CHNL 061 0006169635 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AH005 TAB-MSS REPAIR 00004159414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH010 MSS 011 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH020 MSS 013 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 <tr< td=""><td></td><td>AE030</td><td>START 035</td><td>00061694</td><td>132 A20562</td><td>. W .</td><td>0002676380</td></tr<>		AE030	START 035	00061694	132 A20562	. W .	0002676380
AF010 PU 001 0006169628 A20560		AF005	TAB-PU REPAIR	0000445	751 A02214	. W .	0002676380
AF015 PU 041 0006169629 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AF020 PU 051 0006169630 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG005 TAB-CHAN REPAI 0006169631 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG010 CHNL 001 0006169631 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG015 CHNL 021 0006169633 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG025 CHNL 051 0006169633 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG030 CHNL 061 0006169635 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AH015 TAB-MSS REPAIR 00064169635 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AH016 MSS 0011 0006169412 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH020 MSS 013 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH030 MSS 017 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH0430 MSS 033 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH030 MSS 033 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 <td></td> <td>AF010</td> <td>PU 001</td> <td>00061698</td> <td>528 A20560</td> <td>. W .</td> <td>0002676380</td>		AF010	PU 001	00061698	528 A20560	. W .	0002676380
AF 020 PU 051 0004169630 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG005 TAB-CHAN REPAI 0000445755 A02214 .W. 0002676380 AG010 CHNL 001 0006169631 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG015 CHNL 021 0006169632 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG020 CHNL 031 0006169633 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG030 CHNL 061 0006169635 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG025 CHNL 061 0006169635 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AH005 TAB-MSS REPAIR 00064169413 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH010 MS5 001 00064169413 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH025 MS5 013 00064169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH030 MS5 017 00064169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH030 MS5 033 00064169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH045 MS5 037 00064169418 A20562 .W. 0002676	- 1995	AF015	PU 041	00061698	529 A20560	.₩.	0002676380
AG005 TAB-CHAN REPAI 0000445755 A02214 0002676380 AG010 CHNL 001 0006169631 A20560 0002676380 AG015 CHNL 021 0006169632 A20560 0002676380 AG025 CHNL 031 0006169633 A20560 0002676380 AG030 CHNL 051 0006169634 A20560 0002676380 AG030 CHNL 061 0006169635 A20560 0002676380 AH005 TAB-MSS REFAIR 0000445766 A02214 0002676380 AH010 MSS 001 0006169433 A20562 0002676380 AH015 MSS 011 0006169411 A20562 0002676380 AH020 MSS 015 0006169414 A20562 0002676380 AH030 MSS 017 0006169417 A20562 0002676380 AH030 MSS 031 0006169418 A20562 0002676380	•	AF020	PU 051	00061696	530 A20560	. W .	0002676380
AG010 CHNL 001 0006169631 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG015 CHNL 021 0006169632 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG010 CHNL 031 0006169633 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG030 CHNL 051 0006169633 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG030 CHNL 061 0006169635 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AH005 TAB-MSS REPAIR 0000445766 A02214 .W. 0002676380 AH010 MSS 001 0006169412 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH010 MSS 011 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH020 MSS 013 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH020 MSS 017 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH030 MSS 017 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH040 MSS 033 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH045 MSS 037 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380		AG005	TAB-CHAN REPAI	00004457	755 A02214	. W .	0002676380
AG015 CHNL 021 0006169632 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG020 CHNL 031 0006169633 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG025 CHNL 051 0006169633 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG025 CHNL 061 0006169635 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AH005 TAB-MSS REPAIR 0000445766 A02214 .W. 0002676380 AH010 MSS 001 0006169412 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH015 MSS 011 0006169413 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH020 MSS 013 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH025 MSS 017 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH035 MSS 031 0006169417 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH040 MSS 033 0006169417 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH045 MSS 037 0006169418 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH045 MSS 037 0006169421 A20562 .W. 0002676380 <		AG010	CHNL 001	00061696	531 A20560	. W .	0002676380
AG020 CHNL 031 0006169633 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG025 CHNL 051 0006169634 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG030 CHNL 061 0006169635 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG030 CHNL 061 0006169437 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AH005 TAB-MSS REPAIR 0006169412 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH010 MSS 001 0006169413 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH020 MSS 013 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH020 MSS 013 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH025 MSS 017 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH035 MSS 017 0006169416 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH035 MSS 031 0006169417 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH035 MSS 037 0006169418 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH040 MSS 037 0006169421 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH055 MSS 037 0006169421 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH055 MSS 051 </td <td></td> <td>AG015</td> <td>CHNL 021</td> <td>00061696</td> <td>332 A20560</td> <td>. W .</td> <td>0002676380</td>		AG015	CHNL 021	00061696	332 A20560	. W .	0002676380
AG025 CHNL 051 0006169634 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AG030 CHNL 061 0006169635 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AH005 TAB-MSS REPAIR 0000445766 A02214 .W. 0002676380 AH010 MSS 001 0006169412 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH010 MSS 001 0006169412 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH010 MSS 001 0006169413 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH020 MSS 011 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH025 MSS 013 0006169415 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH030 MSS 017 0006169416 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH035 MSS 031 0006169418 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH045 MSS 033 0006169418 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH045 MSS 037 0006169418 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH045 MSS 037 0006169424 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH055 MSS 037 0006169424 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH055 MSS 053 <td></td> <td>AG020</td> <td>CHNL 031</td> <td>00061698</td> <td>633 A20560</td> <td>. W .</td> <td>0002676380</td>		AG020	CHNL 031	00061698	633 A20560	. W .	0002676380
AG030 CHNL 061 0006169635 A20560 .W. 0002676380 AH005 TAB-MSS REPAIR 0000445766 A02214 .W. 0002676380 AH010 MSS 001 0006169412 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH015 MSS 011 0006169413 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH020 MSS 013 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH025 MSS 015 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH030 MSS 017 0006169416 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH030 MSS 017 0006169416 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH030 MSS 017 0006169416 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH035 MSS 031 0006169416 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH040 MSS 033 0006169417 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH045 MSS 037 0006169418 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH045 MSS 037 0006169420 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH046 MSS 037 0006169421 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH055 MSS 053		AG025	CHNL 051	00061696	634 A20560	. W . '	0002676380
AH005 TAB-MSS REPAIR 0000445766 A02214 .W. 0002676380 AH010 MSS 001 0006169412 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH015 MSS 011 0006169413 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH020 MSS 013 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH025 MSS 015 0006169415 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH035 MSS 017 0006169416 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH035 MSS 017 0006169417 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH035 MSS 031 0006169417 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH040 MSS 033 0006169417 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH045 MSS 035 0006169417 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH045 MSS 037 0006169421 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH055 MSS 037 0006169421 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH055 MSS 051 0006169423 A20562 .W. 0002676380		AG030	CHNL 061	00061690	535 A20560	. W .	0002676380
AH010 MSS 001 0006169412 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH015 MSS 011 0006169413 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH020 MSS 013 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH025 MSS 015 0006169416 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH030 MSS 017 0006169416 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH035 MSS 031 0006169417 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH040 MSS 033 0006169417 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH040 MSS 033 0006169417 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH045 MSS 035 0006169417 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH040 MSS 037 0006169420 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH050 MSS 037 0006169421 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH050 MSS 051 0006169422 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH060 MSS 053 0006169423 A20562 .W. 0002676380 <t< td=""><td></td><td>AH005</td><td>TAB-MSS REPAIR</td><td>0000445</td><td>766 A02214</td><td>. W .</td><td>0002676380</td></t<>		AH005	TAB-MSS REPAIR	0000445	766 A02214	. W .	0002676380
AH015 MSS 011 0006169413 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH020 MSS 013 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH025 MSS 015 0006169415 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH030 MSS 017 0006169416 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH035 MSS 031 0006169417 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH040 MSS 033 0006169417 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH045 MSS 033 0006169417 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH045 MSS 033 0006169417 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH045 MSS 035 0006169419 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH045 MSS 037 0006169420 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH050 MSS 037 0006169421 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH050 MSS 051 0006169423 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH060 MSS 053 0006169423 A20562 .W. 0002676380 <t< td=""><td>(Be</td><td>AH010</td><td>MSS 001</td><td>00061694</td><td>12 A20562</td><td>. W .</td><td>0002676380</td></t<>	(Be	AH010	MSS 001	00061694	12 A20562	. W .	0002676380
AH020 MSS 013 0006169414 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH025 MSS 015 0006169415 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH030 MSS 017 0006169416 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH035 MSS 031 0006169417 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH040 MSS 033 0006169418 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH045 MSS 035 0006169419 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH050 MSS 037 0006169419 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH055 MSS 037 0006169420 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH050 MSS 037 0006169421 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH055 MSS 037 0006169422 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH065 MSS 051 0006169423 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH065 MSS 055 0006169424 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH065 MSS 057 0006169425 A20562 .W. 0002676380 <t< td=""><td>-</td><td>AH015</td><td>MSS 011</td><td>00061694</td><td>N13 A20562</td><td>. W .</td><td>0002676380</td></t<>	-	AH015	MSS 011	00061694	N13 A20562	. W .	0002676380
AH025 MSS 015 0006169415 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH030 MSS 017 0006169416 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH035 MSS 031 0006169417 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH040 MSS 033 0006169417 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH045 MSS 035 0006169418 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH050 MSS 035 0006169419 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH050 MSS 037 0006169419 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH055 MSS 037 0006169420 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH055 MSS 037 0006169421 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH060 MSS 051 0006169422 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH065 MSS 055 0006169423 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH065 MSS 057 0006169424 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH080 MSS 057 0006169427 A20562 .W. 0002676380 <t< td=""><td></td><td>AH020</td><td>MSS 013</td><td>00061694</td><td>A14 A20562</td><td>. ليا .</td><td>0002676380</td></t<>		AH020	MSS 013	00061694	A14 A20562	. ليا .	0002676380
AH030 MSS 017 0006169416 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH035 MSS 031 0006169417 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH040 MSS 033 0006169418 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH045 MSS 035 0006169419 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH050 MSS 037 0006169420 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH055 MSS 037 0006169421 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH055 MSS 037 0006169421 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH055 MSS 037 0006169421 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH060 MSS 041 0006169422 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH065 MSS 051 0006169423 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH070 MSS 055 0006169424 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH075 MSS 057 0006169425 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH080 MSS 059 0006169426 A20562 .W. 0002676380 <t< td=""><td></td><td>AH025</td><td>MSS 015</td><td>00061694</td><td>115 A20562</td><td>. W .</td><td>0002676380</td></t<>		AH025	MSS 015	00061694	115 A20562	. W .	0002676380
AH035 MSS 031 0006169417 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH040 MSS 033 0006169418 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH045 MSS 035 0006169419 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH050 MSS 037 0006169420 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH050 MSS 037 0006169420 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH055 MSS 037 0006169421 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH060 MSS 041 0006169422 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH065 MSS 051 0006169423 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH070 MSS 053 0006169423 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH075 MSS 055 0006169424 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH075 MSS 055 0006169425 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH080 MSS 057 0006169426 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 MSS 059 0006169427 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AI005 TAB-E-O REPAIR 0000445780 A02214 .W. 0002676380 AI010 END 001	•	AH030	MSS 017	00061694	16 A20562	. W .	0002676380
AH040 MSS 033 0006169418 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH045 MSS 035 0006169419 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH050 MSS 037 0006169420 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH055 MSS 037 0006169421 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH055 MSS 039 0006169422 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH060 MSS 051 0006169423 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH070 MSS 053 0006169423 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH075 MSS 053 0006169423 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH075 MSS 055 0006169424 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH075 MSS 057 0006169425 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH080 MSS 057 0006169426 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 MSS 059 0006169427 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AI005 TAB-E-0 REPAIR 00006169435 A20562 .W. 000267638		AH035	MSS 031	00061694	17 A20562	.Ψ.	0002676380
AH045 MSS 035 0006169419 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH050 MSS 037 0006169420 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH055 MSS 039 0006169421 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH060 MSS 041 0006169422 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH065 MSS 051 0006169423 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH070 MSS 053 0006169423 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH075 MSS 053 0006169424 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH075 MSS 057 0006169424 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH080 MSS 057 0006169425 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 MSS 057 0006169426 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 MSS 059 0006169427 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AI005 TAB-E-O REPAIR 0000445780 A02214 .W. 0002676380 AI010 END 001 0006169435 A20562 .W. 0002676380		AH040	MSS 033	00061694	118 A20562	. W .	0002676380
AH050 MSS 037 0006169420 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH055 MSS 039 0006169421 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH060 MSS 041 0006169422 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH065 MSS 051 0006169423 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH070 MSS 053 0006169423 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH075 MSS 053 0006169424 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH075 MSS 055 0006169425 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH080 MSS 057 0006169426 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 MSS 057 0006169426 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 MSS 057 0006169427 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 MSS 057 0006169427 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AI005 TAB-E-O REPAIR 0000445780 A02214 .W. 0002676380 AI010 END 001 0006169435 A20562 .W. 0002676380		AH045	MSS 035	00061694	19 A20562	. W .	0002676380
 AH055 MSS 039 AH060 MSS 041 AH065 MSS 051 AH070 MSS 053 AH075 MSS 055 AH080 MSS 057 AH085 MSS 057 AH085 MSS 059 AH085 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 A20562 .W. 0002676380 		AH050	MSS 037	00061694	20 A20562	.W.	0002676380
AH060 MSS 041 0006169422 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH065 MSS 051 0006169423 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH070 MSS 053 0006169424 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH075 MSS 055 0006169425 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH075 MSS 055 0006169425 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH080 MSS 057 0006169426 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 MSS 057 0006169427 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 MSS 059 0006169427 A20562 .W. 0002676380 A1005 TAB-E-O REPAIR 0000445780 A02214 .W. 0002676380 A1010 END 001 0006169435 A20562 .W. 0002676380	. Bess	AH055	MSS 039	00061694	121 A20562	. W .	0002676380
AH065 MSS 051 0006169423 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH070 MSS 053 0006169424 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH075 MSS 055 0006169425 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH080 MSS 057 0006169426 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 MSS 057 0006169426 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 MSS 059 0006169427 A20562 .W. 0002676380 A1005 TAB-E-O REPAIR 0000445780 A02214 .W. 0002676380 A1010 END 001 0006169435 A20562 .W. 0002676380	•	AH060	MSS 041	00061694	A20562	. W .	0002676380
AH070 MSS 053 0006169424 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH075 MSS 055 0006169425 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH080 MSS 057 0006169426 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 MSS 057 0006169426 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 MSS 057 0006169427 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 MSS 059 0006169427 A20562 .W. 0002676380 A1005 TAB-E-0 REPAIR 0000445780 A02214 .W. 0002676380 A1010 END 001 0006169435 A20562 .W. 0002676380		AH065	MSS 051	00061694	123 A20562	.W.	0002676380
AH075 MSS 055 0006169425 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH080 MSS 057 0006169426 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 MSS 059 0006169427 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 MSS 059 0006169427 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 MSS 059 0006169427 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 TAB-E-O REPAIR 0000445780 A02214 .W. 0002676380 AI010 END 001 0006169435 A20562 .W. 0002676380		AH070	MSS 053	00061694	124 A20562	. W .	0002676380
AH080 MSS 057 0006169426 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 MSS 059 0006169427 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 MSS 059 0006169427 A20562 .W. 0002676380 AH085 TAB-E-O REPAIR 0000445780 A02214 .W. 0002676380 AI010 END 001 0006169435 A20562 .W. 0002676380	-	AH075	MSS 055	00061694	A20562	. W .	0002676380
AH085 MSS 059 0006169427 A20562 .W. 0002676380 A1005 TAB-E-O REPAIR 0000445780 A02214 .W. 0002676380 A1010 END 001 0006169435 A20562 .W. 0002676380		AH080	MSS 057	00061694	126 A20562	.W.	0002676380
AI005 TAB-E-O REPAIR 0000445780 A02214 .W. 0002676380 AI010 END 001 0006169435 A20562 .W. 0002676380		AH085	MSS 059	00061694	A20562	.W.	0002676380
AI010 END 001 0006169435 A20562 .W. 0002676380	-	AI005	TAB-E-O REPAIR	0000445	780 A02214	. W .	0002676380
		AI010	END 001	00061694	135 A20562	. الما .	0002676380
	0						

TOTAL PART NUMBERS THIS VOLUME



100 1 *



	4381-3	4381-3	4381-3	4381-3	4381-3	4381
	S/N	S/N	S/N	S/N	S/N	S/N
	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	M
	MAINTENANCE	MAINTENANCE INFORMATION	MAINTENANCE	MAINTENANCE	MAINTENANCE	MAINTENA
	SAFETY INDEX TERMS/ ABBREVIATIONS INTRODUCTION	PWR REPAIR (HWS AND MBC) PR 001 THRU PR 999	PWR REPAIR (PROC) PR 1001 THRU PR 13 XX	PWR REPAIR (PROC) PR 1401 THRU PR 18 XX	PWR REPAIR (PROC) PR 1901 THRU PR 5001	SERVICE A
	PU REPAIR CHNL REPAIR MSS REPAIR END OF REPAIR		l an			
ار اور اور دیگرچه اور			• •	• •	1	
	VOL A01	VOL A02	VOL A03	VOL A04	VOL A05	VOL A0
			<u> </u>	• <u>•</u> ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		Last and a second second



Processor **Maintenance Information**

				1	 	and the second sec
and the second		The second se				
1201	1 N.A.J	DN 6160377 1	I EC 020558			
4301	I TAIT	[FN 0103372]	1 20 420300			
D/M 2676200		11.072	1 01 0c+ 84			
D/ WI Z0/0300	I JUU AAUUU			and the second		
			أجمي أسببتها المنابع فالتقيب التقاع التسبب واستبد تواجر ويسترون			

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

Maintenance Information

#

.

*

0



The drawings and specifications contained herein shall not be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission.

IBM has prepared this maintenance manual for you in the use for installation, maintenance, or repair of the specific machine indicated. IBM makes no representation that it is suitable for any other purpose.

Information contained in this manual is subject to change from time to time. Any such change will be reported in subsequent revisions or Technical Newsletters.

It is possible that this material may contain reference to, or information about IBM products (machines and programs), programming, or services that are not announced in your country. Such references or information must not be construed to mean that IBM intends to announce such IBM products, programming, or services in your country.

Publications are not stocked at the address below; requests for IBM publications should be made to your IBM representative or to the IBM branch office serving your locality.

A form for reader's comments is provided in Volume A01, Introduction. If the form has been removed, comments may be addressed to IBM Corporation, Processor MIM Development, Department X65, P.O. Box 6, Endicott, NY, U.S.A. 13760. IBM may use or distribute whatever information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

4381	MI	PN 6169372	EC A20558				
B/M 2676380	Seq AA005	2 of 2	01 Oct 84	e state e e	L	L	

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984



Preface

Processor Library

The Processor Maintenance Library consists of the following manuals:

Order Number	Title
PN Controlled	Processor Maintenance Information (MI) manual
PN Controlled	Card/Module Plug Lists
PN Controlled	Cable Plug List
PN Controlled	Unpack/Pack Instructions
GA18-2339	3205 Color Display Console Operator Reference and Problem Determination Guide
SY18-2121	3205 Color Display Console Maintenance Information
SY27-2546	3278 2A Display Console Maintenance Information
SY33-0069	3279 2C Display Console Maintenance Information
S124-0153	Parts Catalog
ZZ29-2303	4300 Remote Support Facility Reference Guide
Z150-0103	CE Log Card
Z150-0343	Quality Service Technical Activity Reporting

Note: Requests for copies of this material should be made to your IBM representative or to the IBM branch office serving your locality.

Purpose of Manual

The main purpose of the maintenance philosophy contained in this manual, is to help you perform maintenance activities and repair failures guickly. To bring about this objective, emphasis is placed on "how to fix" rather than "how it works." For each failure, the "how to fix" approach uses your resources, the failure isolation methods, and the individual analysis procedures.

Audience and Level of Knowledge

Although the maintenance philosophy is designed for the service representative, it is recognized that there are significant differences in skill levels, experience, and natural ability. Additional maintenance procedures and sections are provided allowing you to continue with the maintenance procedure until you have exhausted your resources, or until existing policies dictate that you request assistance.

Manual	l Orna	niza	tion
manua	, orga	1112.0	uon

The Maintenance Information (MI) manual has eight volumes. Volumes A01 through A07 are 11 x 17, and Volume A08 is 8.5 x 11 inches in size. They are organized in the following way:

Volume Subject Material

A01	Preface Safety Index Glossary of Terms and Abbreviations Introduction START Repair Procedure Processing Unit Problem Isolation Procedure Channel Problem Isolation Procedure MSS Repair Procedure END Repair Procedure
A02	Power Repair (HWS and MBC) PR 001 through PR 9xx
A03	Power Repair (Processor) PR 1001 through PR 13xx
A04	Power Repair (Processor) PR 1401 through PR 18xx
A05	Power Repair (Processor) PR 1901 through PR 5001
A06	Service Aids
A07	Locations Tools Removals and Replacements Preventive Maintenance Diagnostics Logs System Test Processor Installation 4381 Processor Safety Inspection Guide
A08	Console Functions

Α Messages

4381	MI	PN 6169371	EC A20558		
B/M 2676380	Seg AA010	1 of 1	01 Oct 84		

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

PREFACE 001

4381 Model Group 3 Processor

The 4381 is an intermediate, general purpose processor. The processor is compatible with System/360, System/370, and 4341 Processors. No changes to customer programs, data, or operations are needed to upgrade from a System/360, System 370, or 4341 Processor. The 4381 Processor supplies the range of commercial and scientific data processing of previous systems with the addition of advanced functions through new circuit technology.

The 4381 Model Group 3 processor is a dual processor, meaning it contains two processors operating under a single control program.

The two processing units of the machine are processor 0 (PUO) and processor 1 (PU1).

Each processor includes:

Reloadable Control Storage

High Speed Buffer

Channels

This allows each processor to work on different tasks at the same time.

Both processors share the same main frame and covers. They also share power and cooling, the maintenance and support processor, and main storage facilities.

PREFACE 001



SAFETY

Safety Notices

Notices for 4381 Processor

Specific safety notices are published in each volume of the Maintenance Information (MI) manual. DANGER notices warn against conditions or procedures that can result in death or severe personal injury. CAUTION notices warn against personal injury that is neither lethal nor extremely hazardous. Warning notices warn against damage to machines, equipment, or programs.

Danger Notices

The following DANGER notices from the Maintenance Information (MI) manual are especially important:

Page MSS 058 DANGER Hazardous voltages are present on the connector.

Page PR 1052 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 1062 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 1071 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 1072 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 1074 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 1075 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 1076 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 1077 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 1091 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 1093 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 1154 DANGER Disconnect line cord before exchanging CB2.

Page PR 1161 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 1162 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 1163 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 1164 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 1165 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 1166 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 1931 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 2321 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 2322 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 2531 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 2532 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 2534 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 2535 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 2561 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 2562 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 2564 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Page PR 2565 DANGER 300 Vdc.

Power must not be applied to the processor if the building ground cannot be located and verified.

Page INST 015 DANGER This procedure must not be performed until you have completed the following procedures:

"Checking the Customer Power Receptacle."

Do not touch the internal parts of the customer receptacle with anything except the test probes.

Page INSP 003 DANGER Use only test probes to touch the exterior shell of the customer's receptacle until step 7.

Page INSP 003 DANGER Do not touch connectors to be separated. Wrap connector with electrical tape or wear rubber gloves.

4381	MI	PN 6169604	EC A20558		
B/M 2676380	Seg AA015	1 of 1	01 OCT 84		

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

SAFETY 001

Page INST 002 DANGER

Do not touch any customer power receptacles at the installation site until instructed in the "Site and Processor Safety Checkout" procedure.

Page INST 012 DANGER

With the customer branch CB in the OFF position, do not touch the exterior shell of the customer receptacle with anything except the test probes until step 2 is complete.

"Checking the 4381 Processor Power Plug"

Page INSP 004 DANGER

A shock hazard may exist while plugging or disconnecting inline or Mate-N-Lok* connectors because of the connector pin slipping from its socket. Before working with any connectors, ensure power is off.

* Trademark of AMP, Inc.

SAFETY 001



Safety Practices

Mandatory Safety Practices

Your Personal Safety Can Never Be Overemphasized

- You have been taught safety procedures since the earliest phase of your IBM training.
- Your safety is a part of every maintenance call. Be aware that:
- Safety features are designed into every IBM machine.
- IBM tools and test equipment, either furnished or recommended, are safety approved.
- Chemicals and solvents are provided to you only after they meet IBM health and safety requirements.
- Your IBM management insists that your customers provide a safe working environment that meets the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) requirements (U.S.A.) or your country's local fire protection codes.
- You are the only one who can make a maintenance call safe.

The following safety practice are mandatory:

- Read and observe all the DANGER and CAUTION notices in this manual.
- Notify your management immediately of any unsafe working conditions.
- Ensure that someone can see or hear you while you are working on a maintenance call.
- Make sure that your management or another IBM employee knows where you are at all times.
- Ensure that another person is present in your immediate area when you are working with power on the machine. Instruct this person in emergency power-off procedures.
- Develop good safety habits by consistently following recommended safety practices.
- Report all accidents immediately to your manager.

Power-Off Maintenance

Ensure (by contacting your management) that the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) equipment attached to the machine does not affect your safety; do not assume that it does not affect you. After a 4381 has been powered down, voltages can still be present in the processor because of the attached OEM equipment that is still powered up.

For power-off maintenance:

- 1. Power down the processor:
 - a. Press the Power Off switch on the operator control panel.
 - b. Open left side cover of frame.
 - c. Locate Primary Control Compartment (PCC) and place CB1 and CB2 in the OFF position.
 - d. Have the customer personnel turn off primary power at the customer branch circuit breaker. Switches or circuit breakers opened for this purpose should be tagged or locked open to avoid inadvertent closure while an engineering change is being installed.
 - e. Attach DO NOT OPERATE tags (Z229-0237) to the switches.
 - f. Using a voltmeter, verify that the power is off.
 - g. If voltage is detected at this time, notify the customer that you cannot proceed until the power source is removed.
- 2. Ensure that someone can see or hear you while you are working on a maintenance call. Also ensure that your management or another IBM employee knows where you are at all times.

- 3. Be prepared for any emergency. For example, someone in your immediate area should know:
 - The location of a telephone to be used for emergency calls and the emergency telephone number for your area.
 - The location of fire extinguishers and fire exits, and the type of chemical(s) used in the sprinkler system.
 - The location at which aid can be obtained.
 - The emergency procedures to be taken in case of an accident.
- 4. Practice good housekeeping habits by placing your tool kit, test equipment, and machine covers in a safe location. Never place anything on top of the machine frame.
- 5. Do not lean on or against machines or frames.
- 6. Remove all jewelry that can cause personal injury or machine damage (for example, rings, watches, earrings, necklaces, and bracelets).
- 7. Secure (tie back, tuck in) or remove loose items of clothing.
- 8. Wear safety glasses wherever a risk of eye injury exists and in designated areas. You are responsible for the proper fit of your glasses.
- 9. Use only the chemicals and solvents furnished by your branch office supply department. Before using any chemical, READ THE LABEL and observe the special safety rules that apply to the use and storing of that chemical.
- 10. When lifting an object, choose a comfortable lifting position; lift with leg muscles, and avoid any twisting motion of the body.
- 11. Ensure that no line-cord ground wire is open on powered test instruments. As a safety precaution, ground all test equipment to the frame ground, using a multimeter test lead, before plugging the line cord into a receptacle.

	the second s	and the second	•		1
4381 P/M 2676280	MI	PN 6169605	EC A20558		
B/W 2070300	Seq AAUZU	1 01 4	0100104	 لــــــا	L

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

SAFETY 003

SAFETY 003

Power-On Maintenance

Ensure (by contacting your management) that the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) equipment attached to the machine does not affect your safety; do not assume that it does not affect you. After a 4381 has been powered down, voltages can still be present in the processor because of the attached OEM equipment that is still powered up.

Power-on maintenance requires that you:

- Remain alert and exercise all possible safety precautions.
- Follow only approved maintenance procedures from authorized publications such as this manual, Customer Engineering Memorandums (CEMs), and plant engineering changes.
- Always work within sight or hearing of someone who can take emergency action immediately.

Besides the standard safety practices, the following safety practices are to be observed:

- Instruct personnel in your immediate area on the locations of the Unit Emergency switch on the machine and the location of the room emergency power off switch. Ensure that someone who can take emergency action should it become necessary remains in the immediate area.
- 2. Turn off the power at the appropriate source before removing covers and safety shields. Power sources include: Power Off switches, master circuit breakers, branch circuit breaker, and power cable connectors. Attach a DO NOT OPERATE tag (Z229-0237) to the switch when it is turned off.
 - a. Using a FLUKE* digital meter (or equivalent tool), verify that the power is off.
 - b. Remove appropriate machine covers and protective shields. Place all removed hardware parts away from your immediate work area. Save all star washers to be reinstalled later for proper grounding.

Note: Star washers are installed under the connector and next to the frame.

c. Ensure that no one is in danger when power is applied; only then, turn on the power.

While doing maintenance with power on:

- 1. Wear safety glasses in designated areas and wherever a risk to eye injury exists.
- 2. Ground all test equipment with a ground wire (use a multimeter test lead) to machine ground.
- Use only one hand to contact any part of the machine at any one time. Avoid contact with any other part of your body (such as your knees, elbows, and head).
- 4. Use only IBM-approved insulated tools issued by your branch office. Replace tools having broken or worn insulation.
- Be aware of hazards in your immediate environment, such as holes in the floors, open machine gates, test equipment on casters near open gates or removed floor panels, and traffic in aisles.
- 6. Place manuals or test equipment on carts or tables. Do not place anything on top of machine frames.
- 7. Regularly check that the person designated to take emergency action remains in your immediate area.

Post Maintenance Procedure

At the completion of maintenance, perform the following procedure with power off:

- 1. Verify that power is off.
- 2. Replace all the safety shields and covers. Be sure to use the star washers that provide grounding to the frame (when applicable).

Note: Star washers are installed under the connector and next to the frame.

- 3. Restore all safety interlocks.
- 4. Remove DO NOT OPERATE tag(s) from the power source switch.

				and the second		
4381	MI	PN 6169605	EC A20558			
B/M 2676380	Seg AA020	2 of 4	01 OCT 84			
					;	

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

SAFETY 004

Housekeeping

To maintain a neat environment:

- 1. Secure machine gates and covers.
- 2. Ensure that all your tools are in your tool kit (leave no tools in the machine or on the floor).
- 3. Ensure that manual racks and test equipment do not block machine air circulation ports, traffic aisles, or access to wall power switches.
- 4. Ensure that any nickel-cadmium batteries or any capacitors that were replaced during maintenance are returned to the branch office parts room for proper disposal.

* Trademark of John Fluke Mfg. Co. Mount Lake Terrace, Washington

SAFETY 004

()

*

Safety Guidelines

If you are aware of the guidelines for working with electrical and mechanical equipment and practice these guidelines, you can work safely with this equipment. You need not fear electricity, but you must respect it.

You should take every safety precaution possible and observe the following safety practices while maintaining **IBM** equipment:

- 1. You should not work alone under hazardous conditions or around equipment with dangerous voltage. Always advise your manager if this is a potential problem.
- 2. Remove all power before removing or assembling major components, working in the immediate area of power supplies, performing mechanical inspection of power supplies, or installing changes in machine circuitry.
- 3. Power supplies, pumps, blowers, motor-generators, and other units with voltages that exceed 30 Vac or 42.4 Vdc must not be serviced with power on when the unit is removed from its normal installed position within the machine, unless maintenance documentation clearly states otherwise. (This is done to ensure that proper grounding is maintained.)
- 4. Unplug the power supply cord whenever possible before working on the machine. The wall box switch when turned off should be locked in the OFF position or tagged with a DO NOT OPERATE tag (Order No. Z229-0237). Be aware that a non-IBM attachment to an IBM machine may be powered from another source and be controlled by a different disconnect or circuit breaker.
- 5. When it is absolutely necessary to work on equipment having exposed live electrical circuitry, observe the following precautions:
 - a. Another person familiar with power-off controls must be in immediate vicinity. (Someone must be there to turn off power if it should become necessary.)
 - b. Do not wear any jewelry, chains, metallic frame eyeglasses, or metal cuff links. (In the event of contact, there will be more current flowing because of the greater contact area afforded by the metal.)
 - c. Use only insulated pliers, screwdrivers, and appropriate probe tips/extenders. (Remember. worn or cracked insulation is unsafe.)

- d. Use only one hand when working on equipment with power on. Keep the other hand in your pocket or behind your back. (Remember there must be a complete circuit for electrical shock. This procedure helps eliminate a path that could complete a circuit through you!)
- When using test equipment, be certain that е. controls are set correctly and that insulated probes of proper capacity are used.
- Avoid contacting ground potential (metal floor f. strips, machine frames, and so forth); use suitable rubber mats purchased locally if necessary.
- 6. Follow special safety instructions when working with extremely high voltages. These instructions are outlined in Customer Engineer Memorandums (CEMs) and the safety portion of maintenance documentation. Use extreme care when checking high voltage.
- 7. Avoid use of tools and test equipment that have not been approved by IBM. [Electrical hand tools (wire wrap guns, drills, and so forth) should be inspected periodically.]
- 8. Replace worn or broken tools and test equipment.
- 9. After maintenance, restore all safety devices, such as guards, shields, signs, and ground leads. Replace any safety device that is worn or defective. (These safety devices are there to protect you from a hazard. Do not defeat their purpose by not replacing them at the completion of the service call.)
- 10. Safety glasses must be worn when doing any of the following:
 - Using a hammer to drive pins, and so forth.
 - Using power hand tools.
 - Using spring hooks to attach springs.
 - Soldering, wire cutting, and removing steel bands.
 - Parts cleaning, using solvents, chemicals, and cleaners
 - Working with electrolytic capacitors that have blowout plugs.
 - All other conditions which might be hazardous to your eyes.
- 11. Never assume that a circuit is not powered on. (Check it first!)
- 12. Always be alert to potential hazards in your working environment (for example, damp floors, power

surges, missing safety grounds, extension cords that are not grounded, and so forth.

- 13. Do not touch live electrical circuits with the surface of the plastic dental mirrors. The surface of the dental mirror is conductive and can result in machine damage and personal injury.
- 14. Four steps that should be taken in the event of an electrical accident:
 - a. USE CAUTION-DO NOT BE A VICTIM YOURSELF.
 - TURN POWER OFF.
 - c. HAVE SOMEONE ELSE GET MEDICAL HELP.
 - d. ADMINISTER RESCUE BREATHING IF VICTIM IS NOT BREATHING.
- 15. Do not use solvents, cleaners, or oils that have not been approved by IBM.
- 16. Lift by standing or pushing up with stronger leg muscles. This takes strain off back muscles. Do not lift any equipment or parts which you feel uncomfortable with.
- 17. It is your responsibility to be certain that no action on your part renders the product unsafe or exposes hazards to customer personnel.
- 18. Place removed machine covers in a safe out-of-way location while servicing the machine. These covers must be in place on the machine before the machine is returned to the customer.
- 19. Always place tool kit away from walk areas where no one can trip over it (for example, under desk or table).
- 20. Avoid wearing loose clothing that may be caught in machinery. Shirt sleeves must be buttoned or rolled up above the elbow. Long hair and scarves must be secured.
- 21. Ties must be tucked in shirt or have a tie clasp (preferably nonconductive) about three inches from the end when servicing a machine.
- 22. Before starting equipment, make sure that any personnel in the area are not in a hazardous position.
- 23. Maintain good housekeeping in the area of the machines while performing and after completing maintenance.
- 24. Avoid touching moving mechanical parts when lubricating, checking for play, and so forth.

4381	MI	PN 6169605	EC A20558		
B/M 2676380	Seg AA020	3 of 4	01 OCT 84		

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

SAFETY 005

Prevention is the key to electrical safety. You should always be conscious of electrical safety and practice good habits such as:

- Making certain that the customer's power receptacle meets IBM equipment requirements.
 - Inspect line cords and plugs. Check for loose, damaged, or worn parts.
 - Before removing a component that can retain a charge from the machine, review the procedure in the maintenance documentation. Wear safety glasses and CAREFULLY discharge the necessary components exactly as directed by the service
 - procedure.
 - Do not use an ordinary lamp as an extension trouble light.

Never assume anything about a machine or circuit. No machine is completely safe all of the time. The exact condition of a machine may be unknown. Here are some reasons why:

- The power cord could be incorrectly wired. Safety devices or features could be missing or defective.
 - The maintenance and/or change history may be uncertain or unclear.
 - A possible design deficiency could exist.
 - The machine may have suffered transportation damage.
 - The machine might have an unsafe alteration or attachment.
 - An EC or sales change may have been improperly installed.
 - The machine may have deteriorated because of age or environmental extremes.
 - A component could be defective and create a hazard. Some component of the machine may have been incorrectly assembled.

Before you begin a service call or procedure, exercise good judgement and proceed with caution.

SAFETY 005

Electrical Accidents

Administering First Aid

In implementing rescue procedures in an electrical accident, one must:

- Use Caution—If the victim is still in contact with the electrical current source, it may be necessary to use the room emergency power off or disconnect switch to remove the electrical current. If the switch in the room cannot be located, use a dry stick or another nonconducting object to pull or push the victim away from contact with the electrical equipment.
- Act Quickly—If the victim is unconscious, the person may need rescue breathing. If the heart has stopped beating, the victim may also need external cardiac compression. (External Cardiac Compression should only be performed by a qualified person.Persons interested in becoming certified in Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) should contact the local American Red Cross or the American Heart Association.)
- Call Fire Rescue—Have someone summon medical aid (rescue squad, emergency, ambulance, hospital, and so forth).

If no CPR-trained person is available, determine if the victim needs rescue breathing.

 Make certain that the victim's airway is open and not obstructed. Check the mouth for objects that may be blocking the airway, such as gum, food, dentures, or even the tongue. Position the victim on his back, and place one hand beneath the victim's neck and the other hand on his forehead. Then lift the neck with one hand, and tilt the head backward with pressure on the forehead from the other hand A.



2. Now you must *look, listen, and feel* to determine if the victim is breathing freely. Place your cheek close to the victim's mouth and nose to listen and feel for exhaling of air.

At the same time, look at the chest and upper abdomen to see if they rise and fall. If the victim is not breathing properly, you should:

a. With the head in a backward tilt A, continue to exert pressure on the victim's forehead with your hand while rotating this same hand so that you can pinch the victim's nostrils together with the thumb and index finger B.



CAUTION

Use extreme care when administering rescue breathing to a victim that may have breathed in toxic fumes. DO NOT INHALE AIR EXHAUSTED BY THE VICTIM.

b. Open your mouth wide and take a deep breath. Make a tight seal with your mouth around the victim's mouth and blow into the victim's mouth
C .



c. Remove your mouth and allow the victim to exhale. Watch for the victim's chest to fall D



d. Repeat this cycle once every five seconds until the victim breathes for himself or medical help arrives.

4381 B/M 2676380	MI Seg AA020	PN 6169605 4 of 4	EC A20558 01 OCT 84		

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

SAFETY 006

Reporting Accidents

It is your responsibility to report all electrical accidents, potential electrical hazards, and "near miss" accidents to your *field manager*. Remember, a near-miss accident might be the result of a design deficiency and prompt reporting assures that the situation will be resolved quickly.

It is important to report even a minor shock because the conditions which caused it need only be varied slightly to cause serious injury.

SAFETY 006

INDEX

A

ac distribution AID 825 action string power-on, CE mode AID 935 power-on, normal mode AID 915 actuation tool TOOLS 006 actuation tool description TOOLS 015 adapter channel to channel (CTCA), test INTRO 016 channel to channel feature AID 715 continuity checker TOOLS 016 CTCA AID 745 drive 1/4 to 3/8 TOOLS 012 modular jack test TOOLS 012 addressing channel to channel (CTCA) INTRO 016 adjustment, 3279 display console AID 025 AFS (air flow sensor) location LOC 012 air flow sensor See AFS air moving device See AMD alter/display (QD) screens See Volume A08 AMD (air moving device) location LOC 012 removal and replacement 101 REM 081 102 REM 082 103 REM 085 104 **REM 086** 105 REM 091 106 REM 092 107 REM 095 analog sense points AID 885 arrays, insert/extract See Volume A08 assignment channel data rates AID 091 device change S/370 AID 075 device S/370 AID 070 IOCP device AID 110 automatic patch installation AID 360

В

basic check indicator AID 570 basic PU diagnostic DIAG 110 battery, continuity checker TOOLS 016 bit definitions, limited channel logout bit AID 655 block diagram dual INTRO 007

processor INTRO 007

block transfer AID 330 block/patch (QB) screens See Volume A08 board signal levels AID 765 01A-A1 card side LOC 031 removal REM 003 replacement REM 003 voltage pins AID 845 01A-A2 card side LOC 032 removal REM 003 replacement REM 003 voltage pins AID 855 01A-A3 card side LOC 035 removal REM 003 replacement REM 003 voltage pins AID 865 01A-A4 card side (1 and 2 meg cards intermixed) LOC 038 card side (1 meg cards) LOC 036 card side (2 meg cards) LOC 037 removal REM 003 replacement REM 003 voltage pins AID 871 01A-B1 I/O signal pin layout LOC 047 module pin lavout LOC 047 module side LOC 045 removal REM 021 replacement REM 022 resistor pin lavout LOC 046 terminals LOC 048 01A-B2 I/O signal pin layout LOC 047 module pin layout LOC 047 module side LOC 045 removal REM 023 replacement REM 024 resistor pin layout LOC 046 terminals LOC 048 01B-A1 card side LOC 041 removal REM 004 replacement REM 004 voltage pins AID 875 01E channel gate connections AID 1265 board/retention cover, removal and replacement REM 006 bus and tag lines AID 625 button check reset AID 565 copy SP storage data AID 565

button (continued) IML AID 565 lamp test AID 565 logic reset AID 565 power on AID 565 byte mode-chnl 5 AID 045

C

C change password (ROCF) AID 410 cable actuation tool, I/O signal cable TOOLS 015 and connectors AID 945 connector point to point AID 955 FDS (flat distribution system) AID 995 flat, removal and replacement REM 032 I/O signal cable unlatch tool TOOLS 006 I/O signal, removal and replacement REM 032 reference number diagram AID 985 reference 01A-B1 AID 1015 reference 01A-B2 AID 1025 replacement channel AID 1035 signal AID 1055 cabling, CTCA AID 725 cache screens See Volume A08 cards, exchanging CTCA AID 740 cards, LSI (large scale integration) REM 015 catalog numbers S/370 AID 665 S/370XA AID 685 CCW (channel command word) chains, predefined (FRIEND) SYS TEST 055 command(FRIEND) SYS TEST 130 flag(FRIEND) SYS TEST 150 CE mode switch AID 565 channel cable replacement configuration data rates (S/370) AID 091 connector LOC 026 control lines, PUO channel O AID 1275 channel 1 AID 1275 channel 2 AID 1275 channel 3 AID 1285 channel 4 AID 1285 channel 5. AID 1285 channel 6 AID 1295 channel 7 AID 1295 channel 8 AID 1295 control lines, PU1 channel O AID 1305 channel 1 AID 1305 channel 2 AID 1305 channel 3 AID 1315

	<u> </u>	1				
4381-3	MI	PN 6169640	EC A20558	EC A20560	EC A20562	
B/M 2676380	Seg AB010	1 of 8	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85	30 Aug 85	

INDEX 001

channel, control lines, PU1 (continued) channel 4 AID 1315 channel 5 AID 1315 channel 6 AID 1325 channel 7 AID 1325 channel 8 AID 1325 data rates (S/370) AID 091 description INTRO 012 diagnostic CMDE (channel microcode device exerciser) DIAG 140 CWT (channel wrap test) DIAG 150 description DIAG 135 mark in test DIAG 135 failure isolation AID 615 interface/holly monitor AID 629 log IFCC detail LOG 080 IFCC summary LOG 075 number of channels AID 060 path identifier (CHPID) AID 140 screens See Volume A08 service aids AID 615 tests, description INTRO 012 01E gate connection I/O connector AID 1265 characteristics model group 3 INTRO 008 processor INTRO 008 subchannel AID 140 chart optional features INTRO 008 standard features INTRO 008 check control (QK) screen See Volume A08 check reset pushbutton AID 565 checkout, service panel AID 575 CHPID (S/370XA) channel path identifier AID 140 configuration report AID 205 summary report AID 195 circuit protectors and relays LOC 071 clock waveforms AID 755 CMDE (channel microcode device exerciser) description DIAG 140 normal mode DIAG 140 support mode DIAG 145 code, problem analysis (PA) error INTRO 010 commands, FRIEND SYS TEST 095 comment form, reader's INTRO 005 communications, remote console AID 435 compare/trace (QA) screens See Volume A08 component location and part number update procedure AID 300 conductive parts caddy TOOLS 006 configuration

INDEX

configuration (continued) channel data rates AID 091 customer system AID 045 EIA adapter AID 476 I/O (S/370) AID 065 I/O (S/370XA) AID 105 Japan, RSF card/cable AID 455 language, 3205 AID 346 language, 3278-2A/3279-2C AID 345 line plate (world trade), RSF card/cable AID 465 procedure, customer (QFO) AID 045 procedure, service (QFS) AID 055 program, input/output AID 105 report, S/370XA AID 195 ROCF procedure AID 405 RSF cards, diagrams, and wiring AID 445 RSF diagram feature code 9511 AID 475 RSF diagram feature code 9514 AID 495 RSF option verification procedure (feature code 9514) AID 486 screens (QF) See Volume A08 service aids AID 045 system AID 055 U.S.A. and Canada, RSF card/cable AID 446 connector and cables AID 945 cable point to point AID 955 channel LOC 026 console display LOC 025 layout LOC 051 top card crossover (TCC) LOC 052 console color convergence (QFA) screen See Volume A08 display connector LOC 025 information - See Volume A08 inspection guide INSP 013 language keyboard code, 3205 AID 346 language keyboard code. 3278-2A/3279-2C AID 345 messages See Volume A08 mode AID 045 ports AID 045 test pattern (QFP) screen See Volume A08 test pattern procedure AID 030 3279 console convergence AID 025 console function screens See Volume A08 continuity checker TOOLS 016 control line sense points AID 905 control lines, PUO channel 0 AID 1275 channel 1 AID 1275

control lines, PUO (continued) channel 2 AID 1275 channel 3 AID 1285 channel 4 AID 1285 channel 5 AID 1285 channel 6 AID 1295 channel 7 AID 1295 channel 8 AID 1295 control lines, PU1 channel 0 AID 1305 channel 1 AID 1305 channel 2 AID 1305 channel 3 AID 1315 channel 4 AID 1315 channel 5 AID 1315 channel 6 AID 1325 channel 7 AID 1325 channel 8 AID 1325 control storage screens See Volume A08 control storage size AID 055 control unit (CTLUNIT) AID 140 control unit image report AID 210 control, EC level INTRO 004 convergence procedure, 3279 console AID 025 screen (QFA) See Volume A08 copy diskette AID 310 key AID 045 SP storage data pushbutton AID 565 copying a screen See Volume A08 CPs (circuit protectors) and relays LOC 071 CTCA (channel-to-channel) adapter test INTRO 016 addressing INTRO 016 cabling AID 725 cards, exchange AID 740 configuring AID 060 data flow and operation INTRO 015 feature INTRO 015 interface isolation INTRO 016 maintenance INTRO 016 power off sequence INTRO 016 power on sequence INTRO 016 run procedure AID 735 signals AID 745 switch settings AID 715 test AID 725 CTL (control) unit type AID 140 customer data and security control (PA) AID 295 CWT (channel wrap test) DIAG 150

D

D system power down (ROCF) AID 410 damaged diskette recovery AID 331 data bank initialization AID 415 data flow and operation, channel to channel INTRO 015 data rates, channel configuration AID 091 data set selection procedure AID 135 subchannel AID 140 dc distribution AID 835 description actuation tool TOOLS 015 channel to channel feature INTRO 015 channels INTRO 012 continuity checker TOOLS 016 CTCA feature INTRO 015 END repair procedure INTRO 010 error checking, retry, and reconfiguration INTRO 011 general INTRO 007 maintenance and support subsystem INTRO 011 module pin aligner TOOLS 021 MSS INTRO 011 MSS codes INTRO 011 power INTRO 011 power code INTRO 011 problem analysis INTRO 010 problem analysis error code INTRO 010 processing unit (PU) INTRO 011 processor retry INTRO 011 reconfiguration INTRO 011 reference codes (RC) INTRO 011 repair procedure INTRO 010 repair procedures INTRO 013 START repair procedure INTRO 010 storage correction INTRO 012 subchannels INTRO 012 system maintenance INTRO 010 DEV ADDR (device address) AID 140 DEV MODE (device mode) AID 140 DEV NUMBER (device number) AID 140 device address (DEV ADDR) AID 140 assignment change, S/370 AID 075 IOCP AID 110 S/370 AID 070 I/O configuration report S/370XA AID 200 identification (S/370XA) AID 145 mode (DEV MODE) AID 140 number (DEV NUMBER) AID 140 verification (S/370XA) AID 145 diagnostic

channel

4381-3	MI	PN 6169640	EC A20558	EC A20560	EC A20562		
B/M 2676380	Seg AB010	2 of 8	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85	30 Aug 85		
		1.0	Y Y				- · · ·

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

INDEX 002

diagnostic, channel (continued) CMDE (channel microcode device exerciser) DIAG 140 CWT (channel wrap test) DIAG 150 description DIAG 135 mark in test DIAG 135 CTCA test AID 725 diskette analysis DIAG 100 FRIEND SYS TEST 035 mss basic DIAG 020 description DIAG 020 extended DIAG 020 optional DIAG 070 processing unit basics DIAG 110 description DIAG 105 field support center mode DIAG 165 isolation mode DIAG 125 MSMD (machine speed microdiagnostic) DIAG 115 verification mode DIAG 130 screens (QG) See Volume A08 system test/4381 SYS TEST 015 system test/4381XA SYS TEST 015 diagram channel to channel INTRO 015 dual processor INTRO 007 processor INTRO 007 digital sense points AID 895 directory S/370XA update AID 125 UCW (S/370) display AID 080 diskette analysis (QED) screen See Volume A08 analysis test DIAG 100 copy AID 310 copy patch installation AID 360 drive description INTRO 012 inspection guide INSP 010 location LOC 012 removal and replacement REM 102 status LOG 035 installation (QFM) screen See Volume A08 recovery, damaged AID 331 to diskette copy (QFG) screen See Volume A08 update AID 060 display mode notes AID 050 service panel AID 570 subchannel image by subchannel number AID 140 UCW directory (S/370) AID 080

INDEX 002

 $(\mathbf{O} \quad \mathbf{O} \quad$

INDEX

display console color adjustment AID 025 color convergence (QFA) screen See Volume A08 connector LOC 025 information See Volume A08 messages See Volume A08 test pattern (QFP) screen See Volume A08 display console connector LOC 025 display/alter (QD) screens See Volume A08 distribution ac AID 825 dc AID 835 documentation organization INTRO 003 drive adapter, 1/4 to 3/8 TOOLS 012 drive, diskette description INTRO 012 dual processor block diagram INTRO 007

Ε

EC diskette update AID 325 document reader's comment form INTRO 005 level control INTRO 004 level record INTRO 004 EIA adapter RSF card/cable configuration AID 476 RSF card/cable configuration (UK) AID 485 ELA (error log analysis) DIAG 010 description DIAG 015 END repair procedure END 001 END repair procedure description INTRO 010 error log LOG 010 log analysis DIAG 010 messages AID 155 error checking, retry, and reconfiguration description INTRO 011 error code, problem analysis (PA) INTRO 010 error display/logout (QE) screens See Volume A08 event counter LOG 040 examples, channel rate assignments AID 092 exchanging CTCA cards AID 740 extension, continuity checker TOOLS 016 external interrupts AID 1065 external register screens See Volume A08 extract/insert (QV) screens See Volume A08

F

facility, remote support AID 375 failure isolation, channel AID 615 FDS (flat distribution system) AID 995 feature channel to channel (CTCA) INTRO 015 feature code 9511, RSF diagram AID 475 feature code 9514, RSF diagram AID 495 feature code 9514, RSF option verification procedure AID 486 features optional INTRO 008 standard INTRO 008 field support center (FSC) diagnostic mode DIAG 165 first aid SAFETY 006 flat cable, removal and replacement REM 032 flat distribution system (FDS) AID 995 form, EC document reader's comment form INTRO 005 format, message (IOCP) AID 155 frequently performed tasks INTRO 002 FRIEND advanced capabilities SYS TEST 045 CCW chain execution control SYS TEST 125 chains.predefined SYS TEST 055 command modifiers SYS TEST 150 commands SYS TEST 130 flags SYS TEST 150 commands SYS TEST 095 examples SYS TEST 040 how to use SYS TEST 035 messages SYS TEST 075 storage areas SYS TEST 060 trace function SYS TEST 055 UCB SYS TEST 060 FRU replacement procedure AID 297 function screens See Volume A08

G

gate

01A, front and right side view LOC 015 01A, rear view LOC 016 01B, right side and rear view LOC 021 01C, front and rear view LOC 022 01D LOC 025 01E LOC 026 01F LOC 025

gate (continued)

01G LOC 025 01H LOC 025 general description INTRO 007 general register screen See Volume A08 general selection (Q) screen See Volume A08 generation, IOCP AID 120 glossary GLOSSARY 001 guidelines, safety SAFETY 005

Н

highlights, processor INTRO 008 holly monitor AID 629

Ι

1/0 assignment table (S/370) AID 085 cable pin location, PUO channel O AID 1085 channel 1 AID 1095 channel 2 AID 1105 channel 3 AID 1115 AID 1125 channel 4 channel 5 AID 1135 channel 6 AID 1145 channel 7 AID 1155 channel 8 AID 1165 cable pin location, PU1 channel O AID 1175 channel 1 AID 1185 channel 2 AID 1195 channel 3 AID 1205 channel 4 AID 1215 channel 5 AID 1225 channel 6 AID 1235 channel 7 AID 1245 channel 8 AID 1255 configuration (S/370) AID 065 configuration (S/370XA) AID 105 power hold indicator AID 570 power hold switch AID 565 power on time out AID 045 signal cable actuation tool TOOLS 006 actuation tool description TOOLS 015 layout LOC 047 removal and replacement REM 032 unlatch tool TOOLS 006 signal support bus adapter (SBA) tests, description INTRO 012

			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					-
4381-3	MI	PN 6169640	EC A20558	EC A20560	EC A20562		1	
4001 0			201120000	20/120000			1	
B/M 2676380	Seg AB010	3 of 8	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85	30 Aug 85		1	
						the second s		_

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

INDEX 003

identification, device (S/370XA) AID 145 IFA (interface adapter) card scope points AID 651 image table report, S/370XA configuration AID 210 image, subchannel by device number AID 145 IML

at power-on, QFO screen AID 045 pushbutton AID 565 screens

See Volume A08 indicator basic check AID 570 I/O power hold AID 570 MBC on AID 570 power complete AID 570 power in process AID 570 24 volt AID 570 5 volt AID 570 informational messages (IOCP) AID 155

initialization

data bank AID 415

remote console AID 425

input file, I/O configuration AID 105 input/output configuration program (IOCP) AID 105

insert/extract (QV) screens

See Volume A08

inspection guide diskette drives INSP 010 drives, diskette INSP 010 gate 01A INSP 011 gate 01C INSP 009 inspection, CE safety INSP 001 line cord ground check INSP 003 power on/off check INSP 015 PS104 and PCC fuses INSP 005 safety label description and part numbers INSP 017 safety labels INSP 007 table of contents INSP 001

01A gate INSP 011 01C gate INSP 009 installation

automatic patch AID 360 diskette copy patch AID 360 manual patch AID 355 mode (option I) DIAG 160 patch AID 355 processor INST 001 S/370XA AID 095

interface

adapter (IFA) pins AID 651 channel, monitor AID 629 control check (IFCC) logs See channel

isolation, channel to channel (CTCA) INTRO 016 interlock

PCC (primary control compartment) LOC 066

INDEX

interlock (continued) 01A-B1 LOC 016 01A-B2 LOC 016 interrupts, external AID 1065 introduction service aid AID 015 **IOCP** device assignment AID 110 generation AID 120 message AID 155 program, start AID 120 screens AID 105 IPL screens See Volume A08 isolation mode DIAG 125 isolation, channel failure AID 615

L

label identification, subchannel AID 140 lamp continuity checker TOOLS 016 test pushbutton AID 565 language code, console 3205 AID 346 3278-2A/3279-2C AID 345 layout board 01A-A1 LOC 031 01A-A2 LOC 032 01A-A3 LOC 035 01A-A4 (1 and 2 meg cards intermixed) LOC 038 01A-A4 (1 meg cards) LOC 036 01A-A4 (2 meg cards) LOC 037 01A-B1 LOC 045 01A-B2 LOC 045 01B-A1 LOC 041 connector LOC 051 CPs (circuit protectors) LOC 071 gate 01A, front and right side view LOC 015 01A, rear view LOC 016 01B, right side and rear view LOC 021 01C, front and rear view LOC 022 01D LOC 025 01E LOC 026 01F LOC 025 01G LOC 025 01H LOC 025 I/O signal cable LOC 047 machine layout LOC 012 OCP (operator control panel) LOC 056 PCC (primary control compartment) LOC 066 pin I/O signal LOC 047

layout, pin (continued) module LOC 047 terminating resistor LOC 046 01A-A1 LOC 042 01A-A2 LOC 042 01A-A3 LOC 042 01A-A4 LOC 042 01B-A1 LOC 042 relays LOC 071 service panel LOC 055 TCC (top card crossover) connector LOC 052 terminating resistor LOC 046 level EC control INTRO 004 EC record INTRO 004 signal 01A-A1 board AID 765 01A-A2 board AID 770 01A-A3 board AID 785 01A-A4 board AID 790 01A-B1/B2 board AID 805 01B-A1 board AID 810 lighted magnifier TOOLS 011 limited channel logout bit definitions AID 655 line plate (world trade) RSF card/cable configuration AID 465 lines, bus and tag AID 625 load (QL) screens See Volume A08 local storage screens See Volume A08 location AFS (air flow sensor) LOC 012 AMD (air moving device) LOC 012 board 01A-A1 LOC 016 01A-A2 LOC 016 01A-A3 LOC 016 01A-A4 LOC 016 01A-B1 LOC 016 01A-B2 LOC 016 01B-A1 LOC 021 channel connector LOC 026 CPs (circuit protectors) LOC 071 diskette drive LOC 012 display console connector LOC 025 gate 01A, front and right side view LOC 015 01A, rear view LOC 016 01B, right side and rear view LOC 021 01C, front and rear view LOC 022 01D LOC 025 01E LOC 026 01F LOC 025 01G LOC 025 01H LOC 025 I/O signal cable LOC 047

location (continued) interlock PCC (primary control compartment) LOC 066 01A-B1 LOC 016 01A-B2 LOC 016 machine layout LOC 012 module LOC 045 PCI (power control interface) panel LOC 025 PS (power supply) LOC 061 relavs LOC 071 sense capacitors LOC 062 service panel LOC 055 TCC (top card crossover connector) 01A-A1 LOC 031 01A-A2 LOC 032 terminals (01A-B1 and 01A-B2) LOC 048 terminating resistor LOC 046 TR (transformer) LOC 065 loa channel, interface control check (IFCC) detail LOG 080 summary LOG 075 event counter LOG 040 introduction LOG 010 power detail LOG 090 directory LOG 085 processing unit directory LOG 050 microword LOG 055 reconfiguration data LOG 065 summary LOG 060 reference code history LOG 015 RSF (remote support facility) line statistics LOG 045 SP (support processor) detail LOG 030 event counters LOG 040 summary LOG 025 logic reset AID 585 logic reset pushbutton AID 565 logout/error display (QE) screens See Volume A08 loop procedure S/370XA AID 647 TIO/SIO (S/370 mode) AID 635 LSI (large scale integration) cards REM 015

M

```
machine layout LOC 012
machine speed microdiagnostics (MSMD) DIAG 115
magnifier, lighted TOOLS 011
main store code AID 055
maintenance
channel to channel (CTCA) INTRO 016
```

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

 4381-3
 MI
 PN 6169640
 EC A20558
 EC A20560
 EC A20562

 B/M 2676380
 Seq AB010
 4 of 8
 01 Oct 84
 18 Feb 85
 30 Aug 85

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

INDEX 004

maintenance (continued) description processor INTRO 011 system INTRO 010 tools list TOOLS 005 maintenance and support subsystem (MSS) See MSS (maintenance and support subsystem) maintenance and support subsystem description (MSS) INTRO 011 manual patch installation AID 355 mark in test DIAG 135 mask probe TOOLS 011 probe assembly TOOLS 011 MBC on indicator AID 570 messages display console See Volume A08 FRIEND SYS TEST 075 IOCP AID 155 test case monitor DIAG 200 mode, console AID 050 model group 3 characteristics INTRO 008 modes of operation INTRO 009 modular jack test adapter TOOLS 012 module pin aligner TOOLS 011 aligner description TOOLS 021 alignment template TOOLS 011 layout, board 01A-B1 LOC 047 layout, board 01A-B2 LOC 047 transfer procedure AID 305 screen (QFM) 64 mm pluggable, removal and replacement REM 025 monitor, channel interface/holly AID 629 MSMD (machine speed microdiagnostic) DIAG 115 MSMD monitor DIAG 105 MSS (maintenance and support subsystem) basic diagnostic DIAG 020 code, description DIAG 015 description INTRO 011 extended diagnostic description DIAG 020 reference code DIAG 035 test IDs DIAG 045 I/O status LOG 035 log description LOG 025 detail LOG 030 event counter LOG 040 RSF (remote support facility) statistics LOG 045 summary LOG 025

INDEX

MSS (maintenance and support subsystem) (continued) optional diagnostic by test ID DIAG 080 description DIAG 070 reference codes DIAG 080 repair action screens DIAG 055 repair procedures MSS 001 service aids AID 565

Ν

N system node ID (ROCF) AID 410 notices CAUTION SAFETY 001 DANGER SAFETY 001 safety SAFETY 001 warning SAFETY 001

0

OCP (operator control panel), layout LOC 056 offline operation, channel to channel (CTCA) INTRO 016 online operation, channel to channel (CTCA) INTRO 016 operation channel to channel INTRO 015 modes INTRO 009 operation rate control (QO) screen See Volume A08 operator control panel (OCP), layout LOC 056 option C - channel interface diagnostics DIAG 135 option F - field support center mode DIAG 165 option I - isolation mode DIAG 125 option T - installation mode DIAG 160 option V - verification mode DIAG 130 optional features INTRO 008 optional MSS diagnostics See MSS (maintenance and support subsystem) organization, documentation INTRO 003 overview CTCA AID 730 processor INTRO 007 4381 model group 3 INTRO 007

Ρ

P console port (ROCF) AID 410 PA (problem analysis) description INTRO 010 error code description INTRO 010 screens (QP) See Volume A08 page reference, quick INTRO 002 panel, processor service AID 565 part number update procedure, component location AID 300 password change procedure AID 295 patch activate all AID 360 aids AID 355 automatic installation AID 360 deactivation AID 360 initialization AID 355 installation AID 355 installation, copy patch AID 360 manual installation AID 355 single activation AID 360 patch/block (QB) screens See Volume A08 path installed mask (PIM) AID 140 PCA (power controller adapter) See power PCC (primary control compartment) LOC 066 PCI (power control interface) panel LOC 025 performed tasks, frequently INTRO 002 PIM (path installed mask) AID 140 pin alignment template, module TOOLS 011 pin layout, boards 01A-A1 to 01A-A4 and 01B-A1 LOC 042 pins board voltage 01A-A1 AID 845 01A-A2 AID 855 01A-A3 AID 865 01A-A4 AID 871 01B-A1 AID 875 IFA (interface adapter) card AID 651 PLDA (program link data area) LOG 031 pluggable terminator resistor, removal and replacement REM 026 64mm module, removal and replacement REM 025 PM (preventive maintenance) PM 001 power bus torque wrench TOOLS 012 cable replacement code DIAG 015 code description INTRO 011 complete indicator AID 570

power (continued) control interface (PCI) panel LOC 025 controller adapter (PCA) diagnostics DIAG 060 reference codes DIAG 060 error log detail LOG 090 directory LOG 085 group codes AID 055 in process indicator AID 570 maintenance description INTRO 011 off switch AID 565 on action string CE mode AID 935 normal mode AID 915 on switch AID 565 source frequency AID 055 task screens (QW) See Volume A08 power controller adapter (PCA) See power power off sequence, channel to channel (CTCA) INTRO 016 power on sequence, channel to channel (CTCA) INTRO 016 power supply See PS101-PS109, PS111, and PS112 practices, safety SAFETY 003 prerequisites, feature INTRO 008 preventive maintenance (PM) PM 001 primary control compartment (PCC) LOC 066 printer/keyboard mode notes AID 050 probe mask TOOLS 011 mask probe assembly TOOLS 011 problem analysis (PA) description INTRO 010 error code description INTRO 010 screens (QP) See Volume A08 procedure channel interface monitor AID 629 clock waveforms AID 760 component location update AID 300 configuration, customer AID 045 console test pattern AID 030 convergence, color AID 025 damaged diskette recovery AID 331 data bank AID 415 data set selection AID 135 diskette copy AID 310 EC diskette update AID 325 FRU replacement AID 297 holly monitor AID 629 language configuration 3205 console AID 346 language configuration 3278-2A/3279-2C consoles AID 345

4381-3	MI	PN 6169640	EC A20558	EC A20560	EC A20562	
B/M 2676380	Seg AB010	5 of 8	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85	30 Aug 85	

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

INDEX 005 procedure (continued) loop S/370XA AID 647 module transfer AID 305 part number update AID 300 reconfiguration AID 505 remote console communication AID 435 remote console initialization AID 425 repair how to use INTRO 013 organization INTRO 013 ROCF configuration AID 405 send service information AID 395 TIO single cycle mode AID 635 TIO/SIO loop AID 635 processing unit (PU) diagnostic basic DIAG 110 field support center mode DIAG 165 installation mode DIAG 160 isolation mode DIAG 125 MSMD (machine speed microdiagnostic) DIAG 115 verification mode DIAG 130 log directory LOG 050 microword directory LOG 055 reconfiguration data LOG 065 summary LOG 060 reconfiguration data LOG 065 selection See Volume A08 targeting See Volume A08 processor block diagram INTRO 007 block diagram, dual INTRO 007 characteristics INTRO 008 description INTRO 011 highlights INTRO 008 maintenance description INTRO 011 overview INTRO 007 retry description INTRO 011 program I/O configuration AID 105 load (QL) screens See Volume A08 program link data area (PLDA) LOG 031 programming support INTRO 009 protective coupler, RSF card/cable configuration AID 496 PS (power supply) location LOC 061 removal and replacement 101 REM 035 **REM 036** 102 **REM 041** 103 **REM 042** 104

INDEX

PS (power supply), removal and replacement (continued) 105 REM 045 106 REM 046 107 REM 051 108 REM 052 109 REM 055 111 REM 056 112 REM 061 voltage adjust LOC 061 pushbuttons/switches AID 565

٥

Q screens See Volume A08 QBTP screen, patch installation AID 355 QFB screen, ROCF procedure AID 405 QFC screen, remote console communication AID 435 QFD screen, data bank initialization AID 415 QFG screen, diskette copy procedure AID 310 QFM screen, module transfer procedure AID 305 QFO screen configuration procedure AID 045 QFO screen, system configuration AID 045 QFOI screen, I/O configuration AID 135 QFOIC screen, UCW verification AID 080 QFOID screen, IOCP device assignment AID 110 QFOIl screen, subchannel verification AID 140 QFOIN screen, device verification AID 145 QFOIS screen, IOCP generation AID 120 QFOISY screen, update XA directory AID 125 QFOIU screen, device assignment procedure AID 070 QFR screen, remote console initialization AID 425 QFS screen, configuration procedure AID 055 QP4 screen, send service information AID 395 QP6 screen, customer data/security AID 295 quick page reference INTRO 002

R

R reset security count (ROCF) AID 410 reader's comment form INTRO 005 reconfiguration description INTRO 011 label identification AID 515 log data LOG 065 procedure AID 505 restoring arrays to normal AID 510 restoring logic components to normal AID 510 screen (QFSA) See Volume A08 record, EC level INTRO 004 recovery, damaged diskette AID 331 reference code (RC) description DIAG 015 reference code (RC), description (continued) for MSMDs DIAG 115 for MSS extended diagnostics DIAG 040 for MSS optional diagnostics DIAG 080 for PCA diagnostics DIAG 060 for PU basic diagnostics DIAG 110 history log LOG 015 introduction INTRO 011 reference diagram, cables AID 985 reference, quick page INTRO 002 register screens control (QDC) See Volume A08 external (QVX) See Volume A08 floating-point (QDF) See Volume A08 general (QDG) See Volume A08 prefix (QDP) See Volume A08 relays and circuit protectors (CPs) LOC 071 remote (QF) screens See Volume A08 remote console communications AID 435 initialization AID 425 removal AMD (air moving device) 101 REM 081 102 **REM 082 REM 085** 103 **REM 086** 104 105 **REM 091** 106 REM 092 107 **REM 095** board 01A-A1 REM 003 01A-A2 REM 003 01A-A3 REM 003 01A-A4 REM 003 01A-B1 REM 021 01A-B2 REM 023 01B-A1 REM 004 board/retention cover REM 006 diskette drive REM 102 flat cable REM 032 I/O signal cable REM 032 LSI cards REM 015 PS (power supply) **REM 035** 101 **REM 036** 102 **REM 041** 103 **REM 042** 104 **REM 045** 105 106 **REM 046**

removal, PS (power supply) (continued) 107 REM 051 **REM 052** 108 **REM 055** 109 111 **REM 056** 112 REM 061 sense capacitors REM 031 service panel REM 101 terminator resistor, pluggable REM 026 TR (transformer) 100 REM 065 101 **REM 066** REM 071 102 REM 072 103 104 REM 075 64 mm pluggable module REM 025 repair action screens DIAG 055 repair procedures END END 001 how to use INTRO 013 introduction INTRO 013 MSS MSS 001 organization INTRO 013 START START 001 replacement AMD (air moving device) 101 REM 081 102 REM 082 103 **BEM 085** 104 **REM 086** 105 **REM 091 REM 092** 106 107 **REM 095** board 01A-A1 REM 003 01A-A2 REM 003 01A-A3 REM 003 01A-A4 REM 003 _01A-B1 REM 022 01A-B2 REM 024 01B-A1 REM 004 board/retention cover REM 006 diskette drive REM 102 flat cable REM 032 I/O signal cable REM 032 LSI cards REM 015 PS (power supply) 101 REM 035 102 **REM 036 REM 041** 103 **REM 042** 104 105 **REM 045 REM 046** 106 **REM 051** 107 108 REM 052 109 **REM 055** 111 **REM 056**

<i>*</i> .	P	·····			the second s	
4381-3	MI	DN 6169640	EC A20558	FC 420560	EC A20562	
4001.0	1	1111 0100040 1	1.20.120000	LO ALUUUU		
B/M 2676380	Seg AB010	6 of 8	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85	30 Aug 85	

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

INDEX 006

replacement, PS (power supply) (continued)

112 REM 061 sense capacitors REM 031 service panel REM 101 terminator resistor, pluggable REM 026 TR (transformer)

100	REM	065
101	REM	066
102	REM	071
103	REM	072
104	REM	075

64 mm pluggable module REM 025 report

CHPID configuration AID 205 CHPID summary AID 195 configuration (S/370XA) AID 195 control unit image AID 210 I/O configuration AID 200 image table AID 210 subchannel image AID 210 resistor, terminator, removal and replacement REM 026 retry screens See Volume A08 retry, processor description INTRO 011 returning to normal CTCA operation AID 740 ROCF (remote operator console facility) configuration procedure AID 405 feature codes AID 060 mode switch (M option) AID 405 **RSF** (remote support facility) card/cable configuration, line plate (world trade) AID 465 diagram feature code 9511 AID 475 diagram feature code 9514 AID 495 diagrams feature code 9510 AID 445 feature code AID 060 Japan, card/cable configuration AID 455 line error statistic LOG 045 option verification procedure (feature code 9514) AID 486 service aids AID 375 U.S.A. and Canada, card/cable configuration AID 446

run procedure, CTCA AID 735 running in S/370XA mode AID 130

s

 $\bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc$

S line speed-switch (ROCF) AID 410 S/370

device assignment AID 070 device assignment change AID 075 I/O table, assignment AID 085 I/O, configuration AID 065 UCW assignment, screens AID 065

INDEX 006

 $\mathbf{0} \mathbf{0} \mathbf{0} \mathbf{0} \mathbf{0} \mathbf{0}$

INDEX

S/370 (continued) UCW, directory display AID 080 S/370XA configuration report AID 195 directory, update AID 125 I/O configuration AID 105 installation AID 095 mode, running AID 130 terms AID 185 safety CAUTION notices SAFETY 001 console devices external check INSP 013 internal check INSP 013 DANGER notices SAFETY 001 first aid SAFETY 006 frame external INSP 004 internal INSP 004 guidelines SAFETY 005 notices SAFETY 001 practices SAFETY 003 purpose items needed INSP 002 saving data See Volume A08 scope points, channel IFA AID 651 screens, console function See Volume A08 screens, IOCP AID 105 selection, PU See Volume A08 send service information (problem analysis) AID 395 sense capacitors location LOC 062 removal and replacement REM 031 sense points analog AID 885 control lines AID 905 digital AID 895 serial number update AID 055 service aid board 01A-A4 pin locations AID 609 channel AID 615 clock AID 760 configuration AID 045 CTCA AID 715 diskette AID 305 display console AID 025 introduction AID 015 locations, card and cables AID 605 patch AID 355 RSF AID 375 signal levels AID 765 storage AID 605 storage scope points AID 611 service panel checkout AID 575

service panel (continued) display AID 570 front and rear view LOC 055 MSS AID 565 processor AID 565 removal and replacement REM 101 setting, CTCA switch AID 715 signal cable layout LOC 047 removal and replacement REM 032 replacement list AID 1055 signal level 01A-A1 board AID 765 01A-A2 board AID 770 01A-A3 board AID 785 01A-A4 board AID 790 01A-B1/B2 board AID 805 01B-A1 board AID 810 single cycle mode, TIO AID 635 SP (support processor) See MSS (maintenance and support subsystem) standard features INTRO 008 start IOCP program AID 120 START repair procedure START 001 START repair procedure description INTRO 010 status area codes, module transfer AID 305 status messages (IOCP) AID 155 status screens See Volume A08 storage aids card and cable locations AID 605 pin locations, board 01A-A4 AID 609 scope points AID 611 storage correction description INTRO 012 storage screens See Volume A08 subchannel description INTRO 012 identification screen AID 140 image by device number AID 145 image by subchannel number AID 140 image report AID 210 verification AID 140 subsystem, maintenance and support INTRO 011 support facilities, remote AID 375 support processor (SP) See MSS (maintenance and support subsystem) support, programming INTRO 009 switch CE mode AID 565 CTCA setting AID 715 I/O power hold AID 565 power off AID 565 unit emergency only AID 570 switches/pushbuttons AID 565 system configuration

system, configuration (continued) customer AID 045 service AID 055 maintenance description INTRO 010 resets See Volume A08 status See Volume A08 system test/4381 SYS TEST 015 test,system test/4381 SYS TEST 015 system test/4381 and system test/4381XA channel-to-channel SYS TEST 025 general discription SYS TEST 015 run flowchart SYS TEST 020 using MVS utilities to copy ST4381XA SYS TEST 030 3890 initialization procedure SYS TEST 025

| т |

T protection-switch (ROCF) AID 405 tag lines, bus and AID 625 target PU-switch See Volume A08 targeting, PU See Volume A08 tasks, frequently performed INTRO 002 TCC (top card crossover) connectors LOC 052 terminals 01A-B1 LOC 048 01A-B2 LOC 048 terminator resistor, removal and replacement REM 026 terms, S/370XA AID 185 test See diagnostic test case monitor (TCM) description DIAG 105 messages DIAG 200 test pattern procedure, console AID 030 test, CTCA AID 725 time-of-day clock (QFY) screen See Volume A08 time-of-day clock equivalent LOG 010 timer, subchannel AID 140 TIO single cycle mode (S/370 mode) AID 635 TIO/SIO loop procedure (S/370 mode) AID 635 tool actuation TOOLS 006 actuation tool description TOOLS 015 conductive parts caddy TOOLS 006 continuity checker TOOLS 006 continuity checker description TOOLS 016

drive adapter 1/4 to 3/8 TOOLS 012 I/O signal cable unlatch TOOLS 006 lighted magnifier TOOLS 011

4381-3	МІ	PN 6169640	EC A20558	EC A20560	EC A20562	
B/M 2676380	Seq AB010	7 of 8	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85	30 Aug 85	

INDEX 007

tool (continued)

maintenance tools list TOOLS 005 modular jack test adapter TOOLS 012 module pin aligner TOOLS 011 module pin aligner description TOOLS 021 module pin template TOOLS 011 probe mask TOOLS 011 probe mask probe assembly TOOLS 011 torque wrench TOOLS 012 top card crossover (TCC) connectors LOC 052 torque wrench, power bus TOOLS 012

TR(transformer)

location LOC 065

removal and replacement

100 REM 065 101 **REM 066 REM 071** 102 **REM 072** 103

104 REM 075

trace/compare (QA) screens See Volume A08 transfer, block AID 330 transformer

See TR100-TR104

types, messages (IOCP) AID 155

U

UCB(unit control block) SYS TEST 060 UCW (unit control word)

assignment screens (S/370) AID 065 verification (S/370) AID 080

unit emergency only switch AID 570 unit repair procedure description INTRO 010 update

component location AID 300

EC diskette AID 325

part number AID 300

S/370XA directory AID 125 update procedure send service information AID 395

V

verification device (S/370XA) AID 145 mode (option V) DIAG 130 UCW AID 080 voltage adjust, PS (power supply) LOC 061 voltage pins, board 01A-A1 AID 845 014-42

v	17-72		000
01	1A-A3	AID	865

INDEX

W

waveforms, clock AID 755 wiring configurations, RSF cards, diagrams AID 445

Numerics

01A-B1 cable reference AID 1015 01A-B2 cable reference AID 1025 01E channel gate connections AID 1265 1/4 to 3/8 drive adapter TOOLS 012 38LS/Japan configuration (external cable part 8482931) AID 455 38LS/U.S.A. and Canada configuration (external cable part 8482931) AID 446 4381 model group 3 overview INTRO 007 64 mm pluggable module, removal and replacement REM 025

4381-3 B/M 2676380	MI Seg AB010	PN 6169640 8 of 8	EC A20558 01 Oct 84	EC A20560 18 Feb 85	EC A20562 30 Aug 85	
© Copyright IBM Corp. 1	984					

 INDEX 008

INDEX 008

0 0

 $\mathbf{0} \quad \mathbf{0} \quad \mathbf{0}$

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

GLOSSARY of TERMS and ABBREVIATIONS

The following terms are defined as they are used in the Maintenance Information (MI) manual. If you do not find the term you are looking for, refer to the index or to the *IBM Vocabulary for Data Processing, Telecommunications, and Office Systems,* Order No. GC20-1699.

A

A/D Alter/Display

A/FE Americas/Far East (WT)

ac Alternating Current

ACB Address Check Boundary, Address Control Block

ACR Automatic Carriage Return

AD Address (channel tag)

Addx Add Index

Adpt Adapter

Adr Address

AFS Air Flow Sensor

AIO Adapter Input/Output

AIS Air Inlet Sensor

ALD Automated Logic Diagrams

ALT Alternate (key)

ALU Arithmetic and Logic Unit

AM Address Match

AMD Air Moving Device

ANYREF Any Reference

AOS Air Outlet Sensor

AREG A Register

ASCII American Standard Code Information Interchange

Asm Assembly

Async Asynchronous

Attn Attention

Aux Auxiliary

В

B/M Bill of Material

BAL Branch and Link

BAR Buffer Address Register

BAS Branch and Save

BC Basic Control (mode)

Bd Board

Bfr Buffer

BG Bias Good

Bi-Di Bidirectional bus. A bus on which data can be sent in either direction.

Bkwd Backward

BMCB Burst Mode Control Byte

BMpx Block Multiplexer

block multiplexer channel. A multiplexer channel that interleaves blocks of data.

Bndry Boundary

BOC Bus-Out Check Br Branch BREG B Register

BSM Basic Storage Module

BUSIN Data Input Bus

BUSOUT Data Output Bus

byte multiplexer channel. A multiplexer channel that interleaves bytes of data.

С

C Capacitor
C-IC Corrected Instruction Counter
C-PAC Decoupling Capacitor
C-STEP Clock Step
CAC Common Adapter Code
CACHE. Buffer that provides high-speed storage.
CAP Code Analysis Processor
CAW Channel Address Word
CB Circuit Breaker
CBC Checking Block Code
<i>CC</i> Chain Command, Condition Code, Control Check, Cyclic Code
CCA Common Communications Adapter (RSF), Channel Control Array
CCAR Channel Control Array Register
CCC Channel Control Check
CCER Cache Control Extension Register
CCW Channel Command Word
Cd Card, Command (channel tag)
CDB Channel Data Buffer
CDC Channel Data Check
CE Customer Engineer (service representative), Channel End
CHAN Channel

4381	MI	PN 6169637	EC A20558		1
B/M 2676380	Seg AC010	1 of 6	01 OCT 84		

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

GLOSSARY 001

CHAREG Channel A Register CHPID Channel Path Identifier CH-DAT Channel Data CH-SEQ Channel Sequence CHG DPLY Change Display (key) CHKEY Channel Key Chnl Channel CK ST Check Stop CL Current Limit CLKS Clocks **CLRB** Clear Block (instruction) CLRIO Clear I/O (instruction) CMASK Common Mask Setting Cmd Command **CMDE** Channel Microcode Device Exerciser CNCL Cancel (key) Cnfg Configuration Cnsl Console COMM REQ Communications Request (key) Cond Condition Conn Connector CONV Convergence **CP** Circuit Protector CPS Characters per Second **CRC** Cyclical Redundancy Check CREG Control Register CRW Channel Report Word

CS Control Storage

CSAR Control Storage Address Register

CSARBU Control Storage Address Register Backup

CSDBAR Channel Storage Data Buffer Address Register

CSW Channel Status Word

CTCA Channel-to-Channel Adapter. A hardware device that connects two channels for a channel-to-channel data path.

CTL UNIT Control Unit

Ctr Counter

Ctrl Control

CTS Clear To Send

CU Control Unit

CWT Cable Wrap Test (channel)

Cyc Cycle

Cyl Cylinder

D

D-STOR Data Store

DA Data (channel tag)

DAC Digital-to-Analog Converter

DASD Direct Access Storage Device

DASF Dual Address Space Facility

DAT Dynamic Address Translation

DATA-PHONE. Both a service mark and a trademark of AT&T and the Bell System. As a service mark, it indicates the transmission of data over the telephone network. As a trademark, it identifies the telecommunication equipment furnished by the Bell System for transmission services.

data-streaming mode. A mode of data transfer that permits a data transfer rate up to 3.0 megabytes per second on a single-byte bus. Used only for the Read and Write commands (not for the Sense or Control commands).

DBE Double-Bit Error

DBI Data Bus-In

DBO Data Bus-Out

dc Direct Current

DC Disconnect (channel tag)

DCA Device Cluster Adapter

DCC Disconnect Command Chaining

DCD Data Carrier Detect

DCE Data Communication Equipment

DCI Direct Control Interlock

DCk Data Check

DDA Diskette Drive Adapter

DE Device End

Decr Decrement

Dev Device

DI Disconnect-In

DIAG1 Diagnostic Diskette 1

Dir Directory

Disc Disconnect

diskette. A thin, flexible magnetic disk that is permanently enclosed in a semi-rigid protective jacket. Synonymous with flexible disk.

DLAT Directory Lookaside Table

DOS Disk Operating System

DOS/VS Disk Operating System/Virtual Storage

DOS/VSE Disk Operating System/Virtual Storage Extended

DP Data Processing

DREG Destination Register

DRIVE1 Diskette Drive 1

DRIVE2 Diskette Drive 2

DRS Data Rate Select

Drvr/Rec Driver/Receiver

DSR Data Set Ready

DST Data Streaming

DTR Data Terminal Ready

Dual Processor. Two integrated central processors operating under a single control program. Each processor has its own set of channels, but they share central storage.

Ε

E/ME/A Europe/Middle East/Africa (WT)

EAU Erase All Unprotected

EBCDIC. Extended Binary-Coded Decimal Interchange Code.

A set of 256 characters, each represented by eight bits.

EC Engineering Change, Extended Control (mode)

ECC Error Checking and Correction

ECPS Extended Control Program Support

ECSW Extended Channel Status Word

EIA External Interface Adapter, Electronic Industries Association

ELA Error Log Analysis

EMC Electromagnetic Compatibility

EMI Electromagnetic Interference

4381 B/M 2676380	MI Seg AC010	PN 6169637 2 of 6	EC A20558 01 OCT 84			
					······	

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

GLOSSARY 002

Enb/Dis Enable/Disable

EOB End of Block

EOF End of File

EOP End of Operation. A microcode controlled signal that indicates a microcode sequence has terminated, the end of instruction execution.

ERDS Environment Recording Data Set

EREG E Register

EREP Environmental Recording, Editing, and Printing. Program that makes the data on the system recorder file available for analysis.

ERP Error Recovery Procedure

ESD Electrostatic Discharge

EST Eastern Standard Time

Exec Execution

Ext External

Ext Int External Interrupt

Extn Extension



F Fuse

FBM Field Bill of Material

FDS Flexible Distribution System

FE Field Engineering

FP Floating Point

frame. The hardware support structure, the covers, and all electrical parts mounted therein that are packaged as one entity for shipping.

FRIEND Fast Running Interpreter Enabling Natural Diagnosis

FRU Field Replaceable Unit. A mechanical or electronic assembly or part that can be replaced in the field.

FSC Field Support Center

FUNC1 Functional Diskette 1

FUNC2 Functional Diskette 2

G

G/Y Green/Yellow

Gen Generator

Gnd Ground

GPR General Purpose Register



HD Hold (channel tag)

HDV Halt Device (instruction)

Hdwr Hardware

hex Hexadecimal

HIO Halt Input/Output (instruction)

Hot I/O. The device did not drop off properly after a selective reset was issued.

HREG H Register

HSB High-Speed Buffer

HW Halfword

HWS Hardwired sequence

Hz Hertz

1	

I-Cntr Instruction Counter **IPC** Interprocessor Control I-Step Instruction Step IPL Initial Program Load *I/O* Input/Output. **IPM** Insert Program Mask Pertaining to a device or to a channel that may be involved in an input process, and, at a different time, an IPO Immediate Power Off (cable) output process. **IR** Intervention Required **IB** Interrupt Buffer IVSK Insert Virtual Storage Key IC Instruction Counter ICER IPU Control Extension Register J ICtr Instruction Counter JCL Job Control Language **ID** Identifier K **IDA** Indirect Data Addressing IDAW Indirect Data Addressing Word K Relay **IFCC** Interface Control Check Kb Kilobyte. IFA Interface Adapter Each kilobyte equals 1,024 bytes and refers to storage capacity. IL Incorrect Length IML Initial Microcode Load | L | Ind Indicator L Inductor **INST** Instruction at Time of Failure LCA Local Channel Adapter Intf Interface LCL Limited Channel Logout Intlk Interlock LED Light Emitting Diode Intr Interrupt LMR Last Module ID Base Program Read IO-Ref I/O Reference LOMC SP Check Register after Logging IOAdpt I/O Adapter LPUM Last Path Used Mask **IOCDS** Input/Output Configuration Data Set LRU Least Recently Used IOCmd I/O Command LS Local Storage **IOCP** Input/Output Configuration Program LS-Ext Local Storage External IOIRR, IORR I/O Interrupt Request Register LS-Des Local Storage Destination

				1	 ·····	
4381	MI	PN 6169637	EC A20558	1		
B/M 2676380	Seg AC010	3 of 6	01 OCT 84			

[©] Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

GLOSSARY 003

LS-SRC Local Storage Source

LSI Large Scale Integration

LSXAD Local Storage Extended Addressing Register

M

F

M-Step Microword Step

Mb Megabyte (1,048,576 bytes)

MBC Maintenance Bias Controller

MBTR Trace Microbranch

MC SP Check Register

MCk Machine Check

MCM Multi Chip Module

MDM Multiple Decision Maker

MDT Modified Data Tags

MFI Machine Features Index

MI Maintenance Information

Microdiagnostic. A microcode diagnostic routine.

Micwrd Microword

MIRR Microcode Interrupt Request Register

mm millimeter

MODE SEL Mode Select (key)

Mpx Multiplex, Multiplexer

MS Main Storage

ms millisecond

MSMD Machine Speed Microdiagnostic

MSS Maintenance Support Subsystem

MSSF Monitoring and System Support Facility. Supports the normal operation of and provides maintenance to the processor.

MST Monolithic System Technology

MSW Microcode Status Word

multiplexer channel. A channel designed to operate with a number of I/O devices simultaneously. Several I/O devices can transfer records at the same time by interleaving items of data.

MTR Metering (channel tag)

MWTR Microword Trace



N Neutral

NA Not Applicable

N/C Normally Closed

N/O Normally Open

NE Not Equal

NIB Next Instruction Buffer

NL New Line

NFPA National Fire Protection Association

NOP No Operation

Nor Normalized

ns nanosecond

NTF No Trouble Found

NZ Nonzero

0

OBR Outboard Recorder

OC Overcurrent

OCP Operator Control Panel. A panel containing switches and indicators that control system power, IML and monitoring of the system operating status.

OCR Optical Character Recognition

OLT Online Test

OLTEP Online Test Executive Program

OLTSEP Online Test Stand-alone Executive Program

OP Operational (channel tag)

ORB Operation Request Block

OS Operating System

OS/VS1 Operating System/Virtual System 1

OS/VS2 Operating System/Virtual System 2

operator console. A display console used for communications between the operator and the system. This console is used primarily to specify information about application programs and I/O operations.

OSC Oscillator

OV Overvoltage

Overrun. A loss of data condition because a receiving device is not able to accept data at the rate that it is transmitted.

Ρ

P-Step Pulse Step

PN Part Number

PA Problem Analysis. A customer run routine used to identify system and procedure problems.

PAxx Problem Analysis Log Number

PC Parity Check, Power Controller

PCA Power Control Adapter

PCC Primary Control Compartment

PCI Power Control Interface, Program Controlled Interrupt

PCk Program Check

PDP Problem Determination Procedure

PER Program Event Recording

PFK Program Function Key

PF1-12 Program Function Keys 1-12

Ph Phase

PIM Path Installed Mask

PIRR Program Interrupt Request Register

PLDA Program Link Data Area

PLT Power Line Transient

Plug List. Contained in Volume C01. Use to determine board or card part numbers for a specific location.

PM Preventive Maintenance

PMA Product Maintenance Adapter

Pnl Panel

PP Primary Page

PR Power Repair

4381	MI	PN 6169637	EC A20558			
B/M 2676380	Seg AC010	4 of 6	01 OCT 84			
				1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	and the second second	

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

GLOSSARY 004

Prgm Program

Propagate. The act of a channel control unit to receive and pass on a signal.

Prt Printer

Prt/Kybd Printer/Keyboard (mode)

PS Power Supply

PSC Priority Switching Controller

PST CE. Product Support Trained Customer Engineer (service representative)

PSW Program Status Word

PT Program Transfer

PTCE. Product Trained Customer Engineer (a service representative)

PU Processing Unit

PUA Processing Unit Analysis

PUAD Processing Unit Analysis Diskette

PUMA Processing Unit Maintenance Algorithm

PUSAR Processing Unit Storage Address Register

Pwr Power



a Queue

R

R Resistor

R-Adr Real Address

R-Data Real Data

*R***/W** Read/Write

Reconfiguration. If primary hardware fails microcode allocates backup hardware during processor operation. The backup hardware is used for functional operation. Repairs to the failing section of the processor are made only if a loss in performance has occurred.

RA Repair Action

Repair Procedure. A maintenance document that gives the service representative a step-by-step procedure for tracing a symptom to the cause of the failure.

RAS Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability

RC Reference Code

RC Extn Reference Code Extension

RCDB Reference Code Data Bank

RCNT Retry Count Register

RCS Reloadable Control Storage, Remote Communication Support

Rd In Read In

RDB Remote Data Bank

RDS Regional Designated Specialist

RE Request (channel tag)

Ref Reference

REQ Request (key)

Res Restart

RI Ring Indicator

RMS Recovery Management Support, Root Mean Square

RMSR Recovery Management Support Recorder

ROCF Remote Operator Console Facility

ROS Read-Only Storage

RSC Real Storage Control, Remote Support Center

RSF Remote Support Facility. Supplies a means of controlling the processor from a remote location for maintenance or operation. **RSP** Recommended Spare Parts, a listing

RTS Request to Send



S/370 System/370

S/370XA System/370Extended Architecture

SAL Set Address Limit

SAR Storage Address Register

SBA Support Bus Adapter

SCP System Control Program

SCR Silicon Controlled Rectifier

SDI Scanned Data In

SDLC Synchronous Data Link Control

SDO Scanned Data Out

SDR Storage Data Register

SE Systems Engineer, Storage Error Uncorrected, Select (channel tag)

Sel Select (MODE SEL key)

selector channel. An I/O channel designed to operate with only one I/O device at a time. Once the I/O device is selected, a complete record is transferred one byte at a time.

Sel In Select In

Sel Out Select Out

Seq Sequence

SERDES Serializer/Deserializer

SEREP Systems Environmental Recording, Editing, and Printing

Serv Service

SF Start Field

SIC SP Last Instruction Address

SID Subsystem Identification Word

SIE Start Interpretive Execution

SILI Suppress Incorrect Length Indicator

SIO Start I/O (instruction)

SIOF Start I/O Fast Release (instruction)

SIR Shift Indirect Register

SNA Systems Network Architecture

SP Support Processor, Secondary Page

SPCk SP Check Register

SR Scan Ring, Shift Register, System Recovery, Service (channel tag)

SRL Shift Register Latch, Scan Ring Latch

Srv In Service In

Srv Out Service Out

SSB Select Stand By

SSI Send Service Information

SSM Set System Mask

SSR Solid State Relay

St Status (channel tag)

Stat Status

Stat In Status In

Stg Storage

ST/4381 System Test 4381

ST/4381XA System Test Extended Architecture

subchannel. The channel facility required for sustaining a single I/O operation.

				and the second se	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	I	
4381	MI	PN 6169637		EC A20558			
B/M 2676380	Seg AC010	5 of 6		01 OCT 84			

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

GLOSSARY 005

Supr Out Suppress Out

SvC Supervisor Call

Sw Switch

Sync Synchronous

Sys System. Consists of the processor complex and its associated I/O and communications devices.

system console. A free standing console used by the operator to perform IPLs, to display data, to configure the system, and to perform other procedures.

SysLog System Log (printer-keyboard)

SysLst System List (printer)

SysRec System Record File

SysRes System Resident

Sys1/LogRec System 1/Log Recorder

Sys1LogRec System Log Recorder



TB Terminal Block, Terminal Board, Test Block

TCCC Top Card Crossover Connector

TCh Test Channel

TCM Test Case Monitor

TD Time Delay, Timer Damage

Temp Temperature

Term Terminal, Terminator

Th Thermal

TIC Transfer in Channel

TIO Test Input/Output

TLB Table Lookaside Buffer

TLU Table Lookup

TNL Technical Newsletter

TOD Time of Day

Tp Teleprocessing

TPI Test Pending Interruption

TProt Test Protection

Tr Transformer

TrSt Trace Stop

TrWr Trace Wrap

Tripped. In reference to a circuit protector **tripped** means a circuit protector in the off position.

Tx Transmit

U

U/D Up/Down

UC Unit Check, Undercurrent

UCB Unit Control Block

UCS Universal Character Set

UCW Unit Control Word

UE Unit Exception

URSF Universal Remote Support Facility

us microsecond

US Unit Specify

U.S.A. United States of America

UV Undervoltage

V

V Volt

VA Volt-Ampere

V-Adr Virtual Address

V-Data Virtual Data

V/R Virtual/Real

Vac Volts Alternating Current

Vdc Volts Direct Current

VM Virtual Machine

VM/370 Virtual Machine 370

VMA Virtual Machine Assist

Vol ID Volume Identifier

VS Virtual Storage

VTL Vendor Transistor Logic

W

WCC Write Control Character WEOF Write End-of-File Wr Write WS Work Storage

WT World Trade Corporation

X

XA Extended Architecture

XLATSAR Translate Storage Address Register

4381	MI	PN 6169637	EC A20558	[<u>г</u>	<u> </u>
B/M 2676380	Seg AC010	6 of 6	01 OCT 84			
© Copyright IBM Corp. 1	984					

GLOSSARY 006

$\mathbf{GLOSSARY} \ \mathbf{006}$

INTRODUCTION

Contents

Frequently Performed Tasks	INTRO	002
Documentation Organization	INTRO	003
EC Level Control	INTRO	004
Maintenance Package	INTRO	004
Maintenance Information (MI)	INTRO	004
Console Functions (Vol A08 of MI)	INTRO	004
Maintenance Diagrams (MD)	INTRO	004
Power Reference	INTRO	004
Parts Catalog	INTRO	004
Machine	INTRO	004
Diskettes	INTRO	004
Power	INTRO	004
	INTRO	004
Mechanical	INTRO	004
Readers Comment Form	INTRO	005
Concert Description		007
	INITRO	007
IPM 4291 Processor Model Group 2	INTRO	007
	INTRO	007
	INTRO	000
		010
	INTRO	010
		010
START Repair Procedure		010
	INTRO	010
		010
		011
Power		011
Power Codes		011
Maintenance and Support Subsystem (MISS)		011
MSS Codes		011
		011
Reference Codes (RC)	INTRO	011
Error Checking, Retry, and Reconfiguration	INTRO	011
	INTRO	012
System and I/O Tests		012
Channels	INTRO	012
Introduction to Repair Procedures	INTRO	013
Repair Procedures	INTRO	013
Using the Repair Procedures	INTRO	013
Channel to Channel Feature	INTRO	015
Overview	INTRO	015
Data Flow and Operation	INTRO	015
Channel To Channel Maintenance	INTRO	016
Addressing	INTRO	016
Online/Offline Operation	INTRO	016
Interface Isolation	INTRO	016
Power-On/Power-Off Sequence	INTRO	016
Channel-To-Channel Adapter Test	INTRO	016
energies to organizer root and the transmission of the		

4381-3 B/M 2676380	MI Seq AD010	PN 6169367 1 of 4	EC A20558 01 Oct 84	EC A20560 18 Feb 85		·

Frequently Performed Tasks

This page provides you with a quick page reference to find a given task or to seek general subject information:

- To analyze a message: Go to Volume A08, Console Functions and Messages.
- To configure the system: Go to Volume A06, page AID 001.
- To find a certain subject matter: Go to Volume A01, page INDEX 001.
- To install a machine: Go to Volume A07, page INST 001.
- To perform a module transfer: Go to Volume A06, page AID 001.
- To perform a safety inspection: Go to Volume A07, page INSP 001.

Щ.

4381-3

B/M 2676380

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

M

Seq AD010

- To perform a UCW assignment: Go to Volume A06, page AID 001.
- To perform system test: Go to Volume A07, page SYS TEST 001.
- To remove or replace a mechanical part: Go to Volume A07, page REM 001.
- To review a term or acronym: Go to Volume A01, page GLOSSARY 001.
- To review information about a screen: Go to Volume A08, Console Functions and Messages, for console function screens.

Go to Volume A07, page DIAG 001 for diagnostic screens.

Go to Volume A07, page LOG 001 for log screens.

PN 6169367

2 of 4

EC A20558

01 Oct 84

- To review information about Problem Analysis: Go to Volume A08, Console Functions and Messages.
- To review logs: Go to Volume A07, page LOG 001.
- **To review preventive maintenance:** Go to Volume A07, page PM 001.
- To review the maintenance philosophy: Go to Volume A01, page INTRO 011.
- To review the safety guidelines: Go to Volume A01, page SAFETY 001.
- To review tool requirements: Go to Volume A07, page TOOL 005.
- To run diagnostics: Go to Volume A07, page DIAG 001.
- To troubleshoot or repair the machine: Go to Volume A01, page START 001.
- To understand how the machine operates: Go to Volume A01, page INTRO 007.
- To run FRIEND: Go to Volume A07, page SYS TEST 001.
- To understand how a repair procedure works: Go to Volume A01, page INTRO 014.

EC A20560

18 Feb 85

INTRO 002

INTRO 002

 \square

 $\mathbf{\cap}$

\mathbf{O} \mathbf{O}

Documentation Organization

The Maintenance Information (MI) manual has eight volumes. Each volume contains sections, some with their own table of contents. Divider tabs identify each section contained within the volume. Spine tabs identify the volume and what sections are contained within that volume.

Volume A01

Contains the following sections:

MASTER INDEX	Alphabetical subject listing, and the page number where it is found.	Volum
TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	Glossary of technical terms, acronyms, and abbreviations.	Contains Repa processor.
INTRODUCTION	A quick reference guide to find specific procedures pertaining to the processor. Describes the functional operation and specifications of the processor, documentation description, maintenance philosophy, and how to use the manual.	Volum Contains Repa processor. Volum
START	Repair Procedure starting point. Contains the entry point for troubleshooting and the exits to repair procedures contained within the manual.	Contains Serv Procedures or procedures to enable remote
PU REPAIR	Repair Procedures pertaining to the processor.	
CHNL REPAIR	Repair Procedures pertaining to the channels.	
MSS REPAIR	Repair Procedures pertaining to the maintenance support subsystem (MSS).	
END REPAIR	Exit Repair Procedure on completion of other repair procedures.	

Volume A02

Contains Repair Procedures for the hardwired sequence (HWS) and maintenance bias controller (MBC).

Volume A03

Contains Repair Procedures for the power section of the processor.

ne A04

air Procedures for the power section of the

ne A05

air Procedures for the power section of the

ne A06

vice Aid material used with the Repair Installation Instructions. Also provides configure the state of the system or to site communication.

Volume A07

Contains the following sections:

LOCATIONS

TOOLS

Locations of components within the frame.

Tools required to maintain and service the processor.

REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

Preventive Maintenance procedures for the processor.

Removal and replacement

processor.

procedures for servicing the

DIAGNOSTICS

LOGS

Information for running any diagnostics available for the processor.

Information about the types of logs available with the processor, and how to display and print the logs.

SYSTEM TEST

INSTALLATION

Instructions for installing the processor.

Description of all system tests available with the processor.

SAFETY INSPECTION Procedures to ensure the electrical integrity of the processor.

					······	1	T1
1201 2	1 6.01	DN 6169367	EC 420558	EC A20560	1	1	
4301-3	{ 1411	[FN 0103307]	1 20 420000	20 120000			
B/M 2676380	Sec AD010	3 of 4	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85	1	1	1
D/ WI 2070500	Dod Vooro						

\mathbf{O} \mathbf{O} \mathbf{O} **INTRO 003**



Contains the console functions available with the processor. Also contains alphabetical listing of console messages, definitions, and recovery procedures (if applicable).

EC Level Control

This page provides a convenient place to record the EC lovel of the		
maintenance package and machine components.	rower meterence	Machine
Maintenance Package		Diskettes
Maintenance Information (MI)		
	Parts Catalon	
		Power
Console Functions (Vol A08 of MI)		
		Logio
		LUGIC
Maintenance Diagrams (MD)		
		Mechanica

					and the second	
4381-3 B/M 2676380	MI Seg AD010	PN 6169367 4 of 4	EC A20558 01 Oct 84	EC A20560 18 Feb 85		

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984



\square 67

Readers Comment Form

EC DOCUMENT **READER'S** COMMENT FORM

IBM 4381 Processor: Maintenance Information (MI)

You may use this form to communicate your comments about this publication, its organization and subject matter, with the understanding that IBM may use or distribute whatever information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Your comments will be sent to the author's department for whatever review and any appropriate action. Comments may be in your own language; English is not required.

Note: Copies of IBM publications are not stocked at the location to which this form is addressed. Please direct any requests for copies of publications, or for assistance in using your IBM system, to your IBM representative or to the IBM branch office serving your locality.

If you desire a reply by the group that prepared this manual, include your name and address on the other side of this form.

- How did you use this publication?
 - □ Reference source
 - □ Classroom text
 - □ Self-study text
 - □ Other.

We would appreciate your comments; please give section or figure titles where appropriate.

- What sections or figures were particularly useful or understandable to you?
- What sections or figures could be improved?
- What sections or figures require additional information?
- What other comments have you?
- How do you rate this manual?

Latest Engineering Change (EC) associated with this publication: ------

Thank you for your cooperation. No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the U.S.A. Elsewhere, an IBM office or representative will be happy to forward your comments or you may mail directly to the address in the Edition Notice on the back of the front cover.

4381	MI	PN 6169368	FC A20558		1. Sec. 1.
B/M 2676380	Seq AD015	1 of 2	01 Oct 84		

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

IBM 4381 Processor: Maintenance Information (MI)

You may use this form to communicate your comments about this publication, its organization and subject matter, with the understanding that IBM may use or distribute whatever information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Your comments will be sent to the author's department for whatever review and any appropriate action. Comments may be in your own language; English is not required.

Note: Copies of IBM publications are not stocked at the location to which this form is addressed. Please direct any requests for copies of publications, or for assistance in using your IBM system, to your IBM representative or to the IBM branch office serving your locality.

If you desire a reply by the group that prepared this manual, include your name and address on the other side of this form.

- How did you use this publication?
 - □ Reference source Classroom text □ Self-study text □ Other.

We would appreciate your comments; please give section or figure titles where appropriate.

- What sections or figures were particularly useful or understandable to you?
- What sections or figures could be improved?
- What sections or figures require additional information?
- What other comments have you?
- How do you rate this manual?

Latest Engineering Change (EC) associated with this publication: ------

Thank you for your cooperation. No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the U.S.A. Elsewhere, an IBM office or representative will be happy to forward your comments or you may mail directly to the address in the Edition Notice on the back of the front cover.

INTRO 005

EC DOCUMENT **READER'S** COMMENT FORM

INTRO 005

Reader's Comment Form

Fold and Tape	Pisase Do Not Staple	Fold and Tape	•••	Fold and Tape	Please Do Not Staple	Fold and Tape
		NO POSTAGE NECESSARY				NO POSTAGE NECESSARY
	•••	IF MAILED IN THE				IF MAILED
	•	UNITED STATES				UNITED STATE
PUS						
DUS	NESS REFET MAIL			D	USINESS REFLT WAIL	
FIRST CLA	S PERMIT NO. 40 ARMONK, N.1			FIF	IST CLASS PERMIT NO. 40 ARMONK, N.Y.	
POSTAGE	ILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:			PO	STAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:	
Internatio	onal Business Machines Corporation			In	ternational Business Machines Corporation	
Departm	ent X65			De	epartment X65	
P.U. Box Endicott	o New York 13760			P. Er	u. Box o ndicott. New York 13760	
			~~			
Fold		Fold		Fold		Fold
II you would like	reply, please print:			If you wou	ild like a reply, please print:	
Your Nan	e	Den		Y	our Name	Des
Company	Name	Department		Ca	ompany Name	_ Department
	City				City	
	State	Zip Code			State	_ Zip Code
IBM Bran	h Office serving you				BM Branch Office serving you	
					ана стана стана И стана с	
		n an	and a second			

General Description

Processor Overview

The IBM 4381 Processor contains processor storage, control storage, the system control functions, and other facilities to perform arithmetic and logical processing of data. The processor also contains the input/output channels for transferring data to and from I/O devices.

Some of the characteristics of the processor are shown under "Highlights."

Processor operation is controlled by reloadable microcode that is kept in control storage. The processor uses hardware registers to link user programs, processor microcode, and processor hardware. These registers assist the microcode in transferring data and control information to and from the various functional units of the processor.

Processor Block Diagram



Each of these registers can be addressed, read from, and written to, by the microcode. Some registers are set and reset by the hardware and then tested by microcode. Others are set and reset only by microcode.

The processor is compatible with, and can run under existing IBM program operating systems.

The processor includes:

- Channel Hardware
- Instruction Processor which includes:

Reloadable Control Storage Cache Arithmetic and Logic.

- Main Storage and Controls
- Maintenance and Support Subsystem.

IBM 4381 Processor Model Group 3

The 4381 Processor Model Group 3 is a dual processor; it contains two processors operating under a single control program.

The two processing units of the 4381 Model Group 3 machine are processor 0 (PU0) and processor 1 (PU1).

Each processor includes:

- Reloadable Control Storage
- Cache
- Channels.

Dual Processor Block Diagram



		·····	·····			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
4381-3	MI	PN 6169369	FC 420558	EC A20560	FC 420562	1 1
4001-0	1		1.0 120000	LO ALUUUU	LO 420002	, I
B/M 2676380	Sea AD020	1 of 7	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85	30 Aug 85	
					CO Ray CO	L

00000

INTRO 007

This allows each processor to work on different tasks at the same time.

Both processors share the same main storage. They also share the same frame and covers, power and cooling, and maintenance and support processor.

A dual processor cannot be configured into two distinct processing systems. With some failures, the system can continue to run (with degraded performance); thereby, providing enhanced availability when compared to a conventional processor. To ensure maximum system availability, the customer should provide paths from both processors to I/O devices by installing appropriate channel-switching facilities.



Highlights

The processor provides virtual storage system control program (SCP) support and System/370 compatibility enabled by using a new high density, module-on-board packaging technique.

A 3205 or 3278-2A (or optional 3279-2C) Display Console with an Operator Control Console and two diskette drives are included to enable processor operation.

Model Group 3 Characteristics

Model	Processor Storage
M3	8,388,608 Bytes
Р3	16,777,216 Bytes (Optional)
Q3	25,165,824 Bytes (Optional)
R3	33,554,432 Bytes (Optional)

Two Processors (PU0 and PU1):

PUO Characteristics are:

- A sixteen-byte wide data path between the main storage and the cache.
- A 128K control storage.
- A 32K cache.
- An optional channel to channel adapter (CTCA).
- Six channels are standard.

The customer can select either five block multiplexer channels and one byte multiplexer channel, or four block multiplexer channels and two byte multiplexer channels. Six additional block multiplexer channels, three for each processing unit, are available as an option.

PU1 Characteristics are:

- A sixteen-byte wide data path between the main storage and the cache.
- A 128K control storage.
- A 32K cache.
- An optional channel to channel adapter (CTCA).
- Six channels are standard.

The customer can select either five block multiplexer channels and one byte multiplexer channel, or four block multiplexer channels and two byte multiplexer channels. Six additional block multiplexer channels, three for each processing unit, are available as an option.

Standard Features

68 to 136 nanosecond cycle time Branch and Save **Channel Command Retry** Clear I/O **Conditional Swapping Clock Comparator and CPU Timer Control Registers Data Streaming Mode Decimal Instructions** Dual Address Space (DAS) Facility Dynamic Address Translation (in System/370 Mode) Eight-Byte Parallel Data Flow (16 bytes between processor storage and cache) Engineering Scientific Assist Error Checking and Correction (ECC) in Processor Storage Error Retry Extended Control (EC) Mode **Extended Precision Floating Point** External Signal Fast Release **Floating-Point Instructions** High-Speed Transfer Interval Timer I/O Error Alert Limited Channel Logout Machine Check Handling Maintenance Support Subsystem (MSS) Move Inverse Function Modes: S/370 370/XA (Extended Architecture) Multiprocessing Extension Program Event Recording **PSW Key Handling Reloadable Control Storage** Segment Protection Service Signal Storage Protection (store and fetch) Store Status (System/370 Mode) Subchannels (up to 2048) Support Processor System/370 Mode ECPS:VM/370 Assist ECPS:MVS/Dual Address Space Facility System/370 Universal Instruction Set Test Block Time-of-Day Clock **Two Diskette Drives** Virtual Storage

INTRO 008

Optional Features

Channel-to-Channel Adapter Elementary Math Library Facility Remote Support Facility Remote Operator Console Facility Six Additional Channels 3205 Display Consoles 3268-2 Printers 3278-2A Display Consoles 3279-2C Color Display Consoles 3287 Printers

Common Characteristics:

- Easy installation, with minimum change of existing input/output configuration.
- Program support available includes DOS/VSE, OS/VS1, and VM/370.
- High reliability, availability, and serviceability (RAS) is given. This includes: instruction and interrupt retry, dynamic reconfiguration of some processor hardware, single- and double-bit error checking and correction (ECC), error recording, remote maintenance, and problem analysis routine.
- The 3205 Color Display Console, 3278-2A Display Console, or 3279-2C Color Display Console can be used as the system console. The system console turns power on and off for initial microcode load and starts and stops processor operations.

The console can operate in either printer/keyboard mode or display mode. In display mode, the display console is available to the operating system using 3272 control unit interface or equivalent support. The display output can be up to 20 lines of up to 80 characters each.

In printer/keyboard mode, the display console is available to the operating system using 1052, 3210, or 3215 Console Printer/Keyboard interface support. The display output can be up to 18 lines of up to 80 characters. The display console and an optional 3287 Printer (Model 1, 2, or 2C) are output devices. The display console and optional printer appear to the system as a printer/keyboard console. An optional alternate console (with one display/keyboard and one printer) can also be configured. For more information, see Volume A08, Console Functions and Messages, "Display Console Modes of Operation."

The console also supplies for normal versus instruction step processing for address compare stopping, for changing some registers and storage areas, and for displaying hardware status.

For maintenance and service support, the console can display and store the status of the system and servicing information. The console also supplies a tool for using the problem analysis routine and diagnostics.

Note: The 3205 Color Display Console cannot be intermixed with the 3278-2A and 3279-2C Display Consoles.

A combination of up to three 3205, 3278-2A, 3279-2C Display Consoles, or 3287 Printers Model 1, 2, or 2C can be configured. The optional printer has a separate address and requires Multiple Console Support (MCS).

Note: The procedure for configuring 3287 Printers depends on the operating system being used. For OS/VS1, for example, the 3287 is supported by specifying either a 3286 or 3210 Printer.

- The support processor performs automatic analysis of failure symptoms. This self-diagnosis generates a reference code that is used in the repair procedures to find the failing FRU. The reference code is logged on the system diskette and displayed to alert the operator to notify the service representative.
- The diskette drives are used to IML the processor and also to log error messages for diagnostic purposes. The diskettes, named FUNC1 and FUNC2, contain all the microcode needed to initialize the processor according to its configuration. Diagnostics that the service representative needs also reside on these diskettes.
- The Remote Support Facility (RSF), under control of the on-site service representative (and with customer authorization), enables a remotely based specialist to assist in problem resolution. The specialist can observe and start functional operations of the system by telecommunication line transmission of data. The RSF enables remote operation of all system controls except power on, power off, and IML. Logout data stored on the functional diskettes can be sent to the remote support site for analysis later.
- The Remote Operator Console Facility (ROCF) is an extension of the RSF. The ROCF enables personnel at a host site to dial up and control the processor (remote processor). When ROCF is in use, the RSF cannot be used. ROCF includes password verification to protect against unauthorized use of the remote processor.

Modes of Operation

The processor performs in 370 or 370-XA mode. These modes are user-selected.

For details of processing and input output functions for a specific mode of operation, see *IBM System/370 Principles of Operation*, order number GA22-7000 and *IBM System/370 Extended Architecture Principals of Operation*, order number SA22-7085.

						-
4381-3	MI	PN 6169369	EC A20558	EC A20560	EC A20562	
B/M 2676380	Seg AD020	3 of 7	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85	30 Aug 85	
						_

INTRO 009

In System/370 mode, programming support is supplied by DOS/VSE, OS/VS1, MVSSP, VM/370, VMSP, and ACP/TPF. In 370-XA mode, program support for the

processor is supplied by MVS/XA and VM/XA.

Programming Support

Brief descriptions of these program support packages (and references to the publications that describe them in detail) are available from your IBM representative.

System Maintenance

System Failures

System failures are diagnosed using the procedures shown in the flowchart on this page.

The customer uses a problem analysis (PA) routine to determine the cause of a system failure. If the failure is in the processor, PA lists the possible failing FRUs, records failure information, and recommends corrective action (such as a call for service).

The service representative uses the repair procedure documentation (START Repair, Power Repair, PU Repair, Channel Repair, MSS Repair, and END Repair) to analyze and repair the processor.

The service representative's support structure can be invoked at any point during a processor repair action.

Problem Analysis (PA)

Problem analysis is performed by system operators assisted by a user-selected PA routine.

The PA routine assists the user in identifying system and procedure problems. If PA detects a failure, it collects operational and error information and saves it for later analysis. Also, if PA detects a processor failure, it guides the user through options that isolate probable failing FRUs.

The user reports the resulting PA Error Code (which may include FRU part numbers). The service representative uses this information with the Repair Procedures (shown in the flowchart at the right) to repair the machine problem.

Problem Analysis Error Code

The PAnn xxxx-xxxx-etc. number is an error code that is displayed by the PA routine and reported by the customer when requesting service.

The nn of PAnn is the PA log number. The service representative makes reference to this PA log for failure information.

The xxxx-xxxx-etc. are possible failing parts that display only if PA isolated the failure. (Two groups of four digits make one part number.)

START Repair Procedure

Start all processor repair actions at the START Repair procedure. Also, start again at the START Repair when new failure symptoms are found while using these Repair Procedures and no other instructions are given.

- START Repair guides you to an individual unit repair procedure to repair processor failures.
- If an I/O problem is indicated, you are sent to the I/O maintenance documentation.
- If the problem is repaired in the START Repair, you are guided to the END Repair procedure.

Unit Repair Procedures

The individual unit repair procedures (Power, PU, Channel, and MSS) aid in isolating the failure to a field replaceable unit (FRU) and aid in repairing the problem.

END Repair Procedure

All repair actions terminate utilizing the END Repair procedure. Instructions for completing the repair action and for getting aid are supplied in this procedure.



	4381-3 B/M 2676380	MI Seg AD020	PN 6169 4 of 7	369	EC A2055 01 Oct 84	8 EC A 18 F	20560 eb 85	EC A205 30 Aug	562 85										
	© Copyright IBM Corp. 1	984								n na s Na sangar					ational Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna				
) (000	0	00	0	\mathbf{O}	0	0	0	0	\mathbf{O}	\mathbf{O}	0		\mathbf{O}	Ω	\mathbf{O}	0	$\mathbf{\Omega}$	

Processor Maintenance

Power

The maintenance and support subsystem (MSS) and the processing unit (PU) are powered separately. Power for the maintenance and support subsystem is supplied by the maintenance bias controller (MBC) which must complete its tasks before power can be supplied to the processing unit by the power controller adapter.

MBC failures are indicated in LEDs on the service panel. These Power Codes are analyzed under the direction of the Power Repair procedures.

Power controller adapter diagnostic tests run automatically during support processor power-on sequences. Failures are indicated by reference codes.

Processing unit power is controlled and monitored by microcode by the power controller adapter. Failures result in power error logs and a reference code (see "Reference Codes" on this page).

Power Codes

A power code is an error message from the maintenance bias controller. The Power Code is a two-character (hex) number that is displayed on the service panel.

When a power code is available, the repair action is directed from the START Repair procedure to an individual unit repair procedure.

For more information, see Volume A07, Diagnostics, "MSS and Power Codes."

Maintenance and Support Subsystem (MSS)

Although MSS error logs are available, diagnostic tests are used as the primary method for sensing and isolating failures in the MSS.

- The Basic MSS diagnostic tests contained in the support processor read-only storage (SP ROS) and on the functional diskettes run automatically when the MSS is powered on. Failures sensed by these tests result in MSS Codes that are displayed on the service panel.
- Extended and optional MSS diagnostic tests give more complete testing and are run when requested by the repair procedures. Failures sensed by these tests result in reference codes.

For more information, see Volume A07, Diagnostics, "Maintenance and Support Subsystem (MSS) Diagnostics" and Logs, "Processing Unit Logs."

MSS Codes

An MSS code is an error message from the support processor error analysis routines. The MSS Code is a five-character (hex) number that is displayed on the service panel.

When an MSS code is available, the repair action is guided from the START Repair procedure to an individual unit repair procedure.

For more information, see Volume A07, Diagnostics, "MSS and Power Codes."

Processing Unit (PU)

Automatic error logging and error log analysis routines are used as the primary method for isolating failures in the processing unit. These routines run in the support processor and give a reference code that is used as input to the repair procedures. For more information, see Volume A07, Logs, "Processing Unit Logs."

Processing unit diagnostic tests are also available. The tests, consisting of processing unit basics and machine speed microdiagnostics, are run under direction of the repair procedures when error log analysis did not isolate the failing FRU and for processing unit verification.

For more information, see Volume A07, Diagnostics, "Processing Unit Diagnostics."

Reference Codes (RC)

A reference code is an error message from functional microcode, diagnostics, and error log analysis routines. The RC, an eight-character (hex) number, contains information that pertains to a processor failure, and displays on the display/console when a failure occurs.

When a reference code is available, the repair action is directed from the START Repair procedure to an individual unit repair procedure.

For more information, see Volume A07, Diagnostics, "Reference Codes."

Error Checking, Retry, and Reconfiguration

The processor detects errors on data and control lines. Data paths in the processor are monitored to detect any errors that occur. In addition, control lines in the PU are monitored for correct and valid operation.

Processor Retry

When an error is detected, the processor attempts to retry the failing operation by returning to the start of the instruction to refresh the data (instruction retry). Most operations are retried by this method. Because of time considerations, some operations are retried by returning to a checkpoint in the microcode to redo the operation (interrupt retry).

			•			
4381-3	MI	PN 6169369	EC A20558	EC A20560	EC A20562	
B/M 2676380	Seg AD020	5 of 7	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85	30 Aug 85	



INTRO 011

Channel operations cannot be retried by the processor. Channel failures are reported to the control program by a machine check and a logout of information is made for analysis purposes.

After retry, a routine determines the correct action to be taken. Some actions are: console messages, reference codes, or hardware reconfiguration of specific hardware.

Reconfiguration

Seven hardware units can be reconfigured while the processor is operating (dynamic reconfiguration). In most cases, the time taken for the retry and reconfiguration of these units does not interfere with system operation. However, I/O overruns can occur.

The units that can be reconfigured are:

- Multiply Function
- Main Storage
- Key Storage
- Cache
- Channel Data Buffer
- Swap Buffer
- Reloadable Control Storage.
For each FRU that can be reconfigured by using backup hardware, the backup hardware is substituted until no backup capacity remains. When no capacity remains, replacement of the failing hardware is indicated by a displayed reference code. Performance degradation, resulting from reconfiguration of the multiply function, main and key storage, and the high-speed buffer, is indicated by a console message.

All reconfiguration information is saved on the functional diskette. Diagnostic routines (run by the service representative) use this saved information both to set the configuration back to the original hardware and to test the replacement FRU. The backup hardware and the original hardware are in the same FRU. Therefore, when the FRU is exchanged, both the original and the backup hardware are exchanged.

Storage Correction (Single-Bit/Double-Bit)

Processor storage data is checked and in most cases corrected by an error-correction and bit-generation unit (ECBG) and a maintenance routine. All data that is read from the basic storage module (BSM) is checked by an ECC and bit-generation unit. Data is checked on a doubleword basis (matching the internal data transfer width of the processor). If a single bit of the doubleword picks or drops, it is corrected by inverting its data line. This method corrects the failing bit with no time lost.

The processor also corrects two kinds of double-bit errors:

- One solid single-bit failure and one intermittent single-bit failure within a doubleword.
- Two solid single-bit failures within a doubleword.

This type of failure is corrected in the high-speed buffer, and is reported to the system control program. System degradation is indicated and the current operation continues.

4381-3

B/M 2676380

MI

Seq AD020

PN 6169369

6 of 7

EC A20558

01 Oct 84 18 Feb 85

EC A20560

The processor does not correct **two intermittent single-bit failures** in the same doubleword.

When a double-bit error occurs, a routine saves the error data along with its storage address. The routine then searches for a solid single-bit failure at that storage address. When a solid single-bit failure is found, the bit in that location in the original data is corrected. The routine then generates the syndrome bits for the remaining single-bit error, and using these results, identifies and inverts the remaining single-bit error. All uncorrected bit failures are reported to the system control program.

Diskette Drives

The diskette drives are small disk drive units into which flexible disks (diskettes) of prerecorded data are inserted. The drives are used during IML to copy the functional microcode from the functional diskettes (FUNC1 and FUNC2) into reloadable control storage. The drives are also used to record logout information and to supply microdiagnostics for system and processor testing.

Normally, FUNC1 is installed in diskette drive 1, and FUNC2 is installed in diskette drive 2 (all system modes and processor utilities are available).

If a diskette drive is inoperable, console messages inform the operator to install FUNC1 in the other drive. Now the processor can only operate in System/370 mode. Because FUNC2 is not available, none of the FUNC2 actions can be performed. (The FUNC2 diskette contains additional processor diagnostics, error log information (that supports PA), additional support processor utilities, and 370-XA microcode.)

System and I/O Tests

FRIEND, System Test/4381, and OLTS are available for testing the processor and attached I/O devices as a system. For more information, see Volume A07, "System Test."

Channels ·

System/370 Unit Control Words (UCW)

A UCW contains the control information needed to perform I/O operations to a specific I/O device. Each device needs its own descriptive UCW. However, some control units operate continuously with only one device at a time, and need only one UCW for all of the devices that are attached to it.

Each group of 64 UCWs that is assigned decreases the available processor storage by 4096 bytes. A maximum of 2048 UCWs are allowed.

For more information, see Volume A06, Service Aids, "I/O Configuration S/370."

System/370-XA Subchannels

Because of the many subchannels and paths that System/370-XA uses, a much larger descriptive data set is required. It is called the *Input/Output Configuration Data Set (IOCDS)*.

At processor installation time, an IOCDS is generated and stored on the functional diskette by a routine called *I/O Configuration Program (IOCP)*. For more information, see Volume A06, Service Aids, `'I/O Configuration S/370XA.''

EC A20562

30 Aug 85

INTRO 012

INTRO 012

Channel Tests

Two special channel tests are available to aid in isolating I/O device and channel interface problems:

- Channel Microcoded Device Exerciser (CMDE). This test sends a TIO and SIO (sense and NOP) to all available devices and displays detailed error information when a failure is sensed.
- Channel Cable Wrap Test (CWT). This test, using special channel cable wrap terminators, aids in isolating failures in the channel interface adapter drivers and receivers and in the cables and connectors on the interface.

For more information, see Volume A07, Diagnostics, "Special Channel Tests."

Introduction to Repair Procedures

Repair Procedures

Repair Procedures supply aid in making decisions (based on sense data, microdiagnostic results, customer data, or visual indications) to isolate the failure to the smallest possible area. The normal isolation method is to exchange a specified card or module in a specific repair procedure until the failing part is located.

Organization

The repair procedures are contained in Volumes A01 through A05:

- Volume A01 contains the START, PU (processing unit), CHNL (channel), MSS (maintenance support subsystem), and END repair procedures.
- Volume A02 contains the PR (power repair) procedures for the hardwired sequence and the maintenance bias controller.
- Volumes A03, A04, and A05 contain the PR (power repair) procedures for processor power.

START Repair

Start all maintenance action with this repair procedure. The repair procedure guides you to:

- The needed repair procedure to repair the failure.
- The needed I/O repair procedure if an I/O problem has been determined.
- The END Repair procedure if the problem is repaired in the START Repair procedure or if aid is needed.

Power Repair (HWS and MBC)

Aids you in isolating a problem to a FRU in the HWS or MBC and repairing the problem.

MSS Repair

Aids you in isolating a problem to a FRU in the MSS and repairing the problem.

Power Repair (Processor)

Aids you in isolating a problem to a FRU in the processor power and repairing the problem.

Processing Unit Repair

Aids you in isolating a problem to a FRU in the processor and repairing the problem.

Channel Repair

Aids you in isolating an internal channel failure to a FRU in the processor and repairing the failure. The channel repair procedure also aids in identifying a possible failing unit or device that is external to the processor.

End Repair

After you complete a repair procedure, return to the END Repair procedure. This procedure aids you to:

- Collect any needed information
- Record this information
- Return the processor, in running order, to the customer.

Using the Repair Procedures

Each repair procedure is formatted the same way. Any needed setup information is ahead of the table. The table is used to isolate the problem and to send you to the correct FRU or repair procedure.

To use the repair procedure:

- Read down the Condition column in the table until you find a condition that matches your machine symptom.
- 2. Do the instructions found in the **Instructions** column of that step.

Example:

0A,A0

Power code indicates tripped CP in PS102.

Possible causes:

- PS102
- Short in PS102 dc distribution
- 01A-A1V2.

Step	Condition	Instructions
1	Go to Instructions column.	 Set PCC CB1 and CI Record and reset and Set PCC CB1 and CI
2	Is any CP tripped?	 Set PCC CB1 and CI Exchange PS102. Set PCC CB1 and CI Go to page PR 901.
3	Do you have a power code of 0A or A0?	Go to page PR 231.
4	No power code?	 Press Check Reset. Press Power On.

Note: If your machine condition changes or you do not get the described result, start at page START 001 with the new symptom. You have a new failure.

4381-3	MI	PN 6169369	EC A20558	EC A20560	EC A20562	
B/M 2676380	Seg AD020	7 of 7	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85	30 Aug 85	

$\bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc$		D
	INTRO 013	
		·
]	
B2 off. y tripped CP. B2 on.		
B2 off.		v.
B2 on.		

INTRO 013



Channel to Channel Feature

Overview

The channel-to-channel adapter (CTCA) is used to move data from one processor to another through their I/O channels. The CTCA can be attached on one side to a block multiplexer channel from one processor and on the other side to a block multiplexer channel from another processor. Included in the CTCA is the hardware for both a host processor and a remote processor. The CTCA hardware resides in the host processor and receives its power from the host processor.

The CTCA hardware includes:

- Channel To Channel switch and a Chan-Chan indicator which are located on the operator control panel.
- Two CTCA cards with the same part number.

The X-side card at 01A-A1B2.

The Y-side card at 01A-A1C2.

• The X and Y connectors on gate 01H.

The CTCA has an X-side and a Y-side that connect as control units between two channels. Each side communicates with its attached channel by using Bus and Tag lines in the same way as any other I/O control unit. Status information is available to both processors. When one processor starts an action through its side of the CTCA, the processor on the other side acts as an attached device (the processors use program commands to simulate the attached device). The two channels communicate through the CTCA by using sets of complementary commands. For example, a Read command from channel X is answered by a Write command from channel Y.

The CTCA is operated in selector channel mode (operational-in line of the adapter is held up from selection until ending status). Because of the complementary command operation, the overall data rate is the speed of the slower channel.

Data Flow and Operation

The data path through the adapter is one byte wide (eight bits plus a parity bit). Entry is from the channel bus-out lines, and exit is by the channel bus-in lines. The Y-side of the adapter is the same as the X-side. For this reason, most of the following descriptions are in terms of X.

During initial selection, a command register for each side of the adapter is loaded from its associated bus-out at command-out time. The contents of the command register are supplied to the other processor in response to a sense command byte. Therefore, the program can analyze what command was sent by the other processor and also use the modifier bits.

If an SIO (not a Sense, Write End-of-File, or a No-Op) is sent on the Y-side of the CTCA and the X-side is not operating on a command, an attention interrupt is generated to the X-side of the CTCA. The attention interrupt signals the X-side program that the Y-side program has an active I/O operation waiting for a response. The X-side then sends a sense command to determine what kind of operation is pending, and responds with a complementary operation. That is, Y sends a Write; X responds with Read.

An interface disconnect, selective reset, or equipment check from the X-side of the CTCA causes a not-ready condition. Commands sent by the Y-side processor (except Sense Adapter State) are rejected when the X-side is not ready. A unit check in the status to the Y-side command indicates that the X-side is not available.

The X-side adapter can be made ready by sending to the CTCA any command (except Test I/O or Sense Adapter State).

A not-ready-to-ready sequence causes a device-end interrupt to be sent to the Y-side processor that indicates that the X-side is now available for operation.



				the second s	 	
4381-3	MI	PN 6169370	EC A20558	EC A20560		
B/M 2676385	Seq AD025	1 of 2	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85	^ ********************************	

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

INTRO 015

INTRO 015

Channel To Channel Maintenance

Addressing

The CTCA has an eight-bit address for the X-side and another eight-bit address for the Y-side. When the customer needs an address, the service representative sets the bit switches in the related CTCA card. One address for each side of the adapter is set when the machine is installed (see figure below).



Address Bit Switches:

The address bit switch settings shown are for a sample address of X'74' with the P-bit on to maintain odd parity across the address bits.

Set the X-side address and Data-In information in the card at 01A-A1B2.

Set the Y-side address and Data-In information in the card at 01A-A1C2.

- Data-In Switch:
- 1. Set on when both sides of the CTCA are connected to S/370 channels.
- 2. Set off if either side is connected to a S/360 channel.
- 3. This switch must be set the same in both the X and Y address cards.

Online/Offline Operation

The CTCA has a Channel To Channel switch and a Chan-Chan Disabled indicator on the console of the host system. The Channel To Channel switch places the CTCA offline (logically removed from both using systems channels). When offline, the CTCA propagates select-out. Therefore, if selection is attempted, the CTCA does not answer to its address.

The Chan-Chan Disabled indicator turns on to indicate that the CTCA is offline. The following conditions must be met to turn the Chan-Chan Disabled indicator on.

- The CTCA is not operating with a channel (both op-in tags are down).
- 2. Neither of the connected channels is chaining commands.
- 3. Neither of the connected channels has waiting or stacked status.
- 4. Neither CTCA side has a control command waiting.

When the Chan-Chan Disabled indicator is on, the CTCA is not available to either connected channel. The CTCA remains offline until the Channel To Channel switch is operated again. Then the Chan-Chan Disabled indicator turns off, and the CTCA is online.

Interface Isolation

The host processor and the CTCA can be serviced while the CTCA is connected to the channels. When the CTCA is offline, circuits are activated that isolate the CTCA from both of the connected channels. Because of this isolation, the host system power can be on or off without affecting operations on the attached channels.

The CTCA interface connectors are near the normal channel interface connectors on gate 01H. The CTCA can be installed in any place on a 370 I/O Interface.

4381-3	MI	PN 6169370	EC A20558	EC A20560		1
B/M 2676385	Seg AD025	2 of 2	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85		

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

INTRO 016

Power-On/Power-Off Sequence

To ensure isolation, the host system has the following hardware and controls when powering up or down:

- 1. A Channel To Channel switch and a Chan-Chan Disabled indicator.
- 2. Controls for the power sequencing of a +6V supply that isolates the CTCA from both of the 370 I/O Interfaces.
- 3. Controls for the select-out bypass relays.

These functions are performed in the following manner.

Enabling the CTCA when turning power on:

- 1. Press Power On/IML.
- 2. When the Chan-Chan Disabled indicator turns on, press the Channel To Channel switch.
- 3. Wait for the Chan-Chan Disabled indicator to turn off.

When turning off host processor power:

- 1. Press the Channel To Channel switch.
- 2. Wait for the Chan-Chan Disabled indicator to turn on.
- 3. Press Power Off.

Channel-To-Channel Adapter Test

The CTCA test operates between two channels on the host processor. The test resides on the diagnostic diskette. The CTCA test is used for installation verification of the CTCA and as an exerciser for later failure analysis. For more information, see Volume A06, Service Aids,

INTRO 016

START REPAIR PROCEDURE

Read the **Condition** column until you find a question that you can answer "yes" or a description that matches the condition you have. Then follow the instructions listed in the **Instructions** column.

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
1	Did a Problem Analysis (PA) message display while the customer was running?	Go to step 20.	Problem Analysis was run automatically.
2	Did the customer try to run PA option 1 for this problem?	 If PA option 1 did not run, go to step 4. If PA option 1 ran correctly, go to step 20. 	
3	Is your problem any of the following? Convenience outlet Switches Service panel display The message: SERIAL NOS DO NOT MATCH Remote Support Facility The General Selection (Q) screen displays during normal operation when it is not expected.	Go to ''Nondetectable Problems'' on page START 030.	
4 ·	Go to the Instructions column.	Press RESET. Press MODE SEL. Go to step 5.	RESET and MODE SEL are on the system console keyboard.
5	Did the General Selection screen display?	 Set the CE Mode switch to CE Mode. Key in P, and press ENTER. Go to step 18. 	
6	Do you have the Basic Check indicator on and a two-digit power code?	Go to Volume A02, "Basic Power (Hardwire Sequence) Repair Procedure" on page PR 001.	The service panel indicates a power code if <i>only</i> the two rightmost digits are on.
7	Are any of the following indicators off? 24 Volt 5 Volt MBC On	Go to Volume A02, ''Basic Power (Hardwire Sequence) Repair Procedure'' on page PR 001.	The General Selection screen failed to display.
8	Do you have a five-digit MSS Code of 00000?	 Ensure the CE Mode switch is in CE Mode. Press the Power On switch on the service panel. Allow 30 seconds for the MSS to power up. Go to step 9. 	Zeros are displayed in all five of the display positions on the service panel.
9	Do you have a two-digit Power Code?	Go to Volume A02, "Basic Power (Hardwire Sequence) Repair Procedure" on page PR 001.	The service panel indicates a power code if <i>only</i> the two rightmost digits are on.
10	Is the Partial Power screen displayed?	 Key in UP, and press ENTER. Allow time for the processor to power up. Press MODE SEL. Go to step 5. 	

Step	Condition	Instructions
11	Is the Basic Check indicator	Set the CE Mode s
		If the Basic Check i ``MSS Repair Proce
		If the Basic Check i step 12.
12	Do you have a reference code with a UU field of 1x?	Go to "Processing Procedure" on page
13	Do you have a reference code with a UU field of Fx?	Go to "MSS Repair MSS 001.
14	Is the Power In Process indicator on?	Go to ``MSS Repair MSS_001.
15	Do you have an obvious problem with the keyboard or the screen image on your system console?	Go to the maintena system console.
16	Do you have a five-digit MSS Code? (See Comments.)	Ensure the CE Mod
		If the MSS Co AO2, 'Basic P Repair Procedu
		 If the MSS Control to "MSS Repart MSS 001.
17	Go to the Instructions column.	Go to Volume A02, Sequence) Repair P PR 001.
18	Did the Problem Analysis screen display?	Go to ``PA Options'
19	Go to the Instructions column.	Go to "MSS Repair MSS 001.
20	Go to the Instructions column.	1. Set the CE Mo 2. Press MODE S
		3. Key in P2 and Message Histo
		4. Find the run nu run.
		5. Key in the run correct format
		option.
		U. FICOD LIVIER.

4381-3 B/M 2676380	MI Seg AE010	PN 6169428 1 of 1	EC A20558 01 Oct 84	EC A20559 03 Dec 84	EC A20562 30 Aug 85	

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

START 001

	Comments
switch to Normal.	
indicator stays on, go to edure" on page MSS 001.	
indicator goes off, go to	
Unit Power Repair ge PR 1001.	Reference codes have a format of UU_RRRR_IS.
ir Procedure" on page	Reference codes have a format of UU RRRR IS.
ir Procedure'' on page	
ance documentation for the	
de switch is set to Normal. ode is 00000, go to Volume Power (Hardwire Sequence) lure'' on page PR 001. ode is other than 00000, go air Procedure'' on page	Digits are displayed or are changing in all five of the display positions on the service panel.
2, ``Basic Power (Hardwire Procedure'' on page	
" on page START 005.	
r Procedure'' on page	The Problem Analysis screen failed to display.
ode switch to CE Mode. SEL. The General Selection /s. I press ENTER. The PA ory screen displays	The PA Option 2 screen displays the numbers of the message screens displayed during PA (if any).
number for the time PA was	The PA2 service option analyzes the failure for you.
number and an S. The t is: QP2xS where x is the nd S selects the service	
The PA2 service option	
tructions on the screen.	

0

-*



PA Options

You have been directed here because Problem Analysis (PA) was not run.

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
1	Are PA options 7, 8, and 9 displayed on the PA menu screen?	Go to step 4.	Selections 7 through 9 are displayed only in CE mode.
2	Do you have a reference code with a UU field of Fx?	Go to "MSS Repair Procedure" on page MSS 001.	Reference codes have a format of UU RRRR IS.
3	Go to the Instructions column.	Go to Volume A02, "Basic Power (Hardwire Sequence) Repair Procedure" on page PR 001.	The processor is not in CE mode.
4	Did the failure occur less than 24 hours ago?	 Key in QP1 and press ENTER. PA option 1 runs. Key in QP2OS where 0 is the run number and S is for the service option. Press ENTER. Follow the instructions on the screen. 	The PA2 service option analyzes the failure for you.
5	Go to the Instructions column. (The failure occurred more than 24 hours ago and the customer did not run PA option 1.)	 Key in QP2TS and press ENTER. Follow the instructions on the screen. 	Problem Analysis checks the error log for the cause of the failure.

4381-3	MI	PN 6169429	EC A20558	EC A20559	EC A20560	EC A20562	
B/M 2676380	Seg AE015	1 of 3	01 Oct 84	03 Dec 84	18 Feb 85	30 Aug 85	
27.00 207 0000	Cod ALGIO						

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

Running PA Option 8

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
1	Go to the Instructions column.	1. Ensure the FUNC1 diskette is in diskette drive 1.	
		 Set the CE Mode switch to CE Mode. Press MODE SEL. The General Selection orread diaphage 	
		 Key in P, and press ENTER. The Problem Analysis Option screen displays. 	
		 Key in 8, and press ENTER. The first of two Problem Analysis FRU-Logs screens displays 	
		 6. Compare the entries in the LOG TIME STAMP fields with the date and time that PA was run for this problem. (Use ENTER to go from one screen to the other.) 7. Go to step 2. 	
2	Is the date and time that PA was run (for this problem) displayed in any of the LOG TIME STAMP entries?	 Copy the PA log number (PAxx) for this problem. Go to "PA Log Number" on page START 015. 	
3	Go to the Instructions column.	Go to "Processing Unit Failure Isolation Procedure" on page PU 001, Entry Point A. Your condition is no reference code.	
	(You have no PA log number and there is no PA log at the time PA was run.)		

	*PROBLEM ANALYSIS
LOG RECORD NUMBER LOG TIME STAMP	: PAO4 :yy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss
PRIME FAILURE SEVERITY PRIME REFERENCE CODE/EXT REFERENCE CODES 2-3 REFERENCE CODES 4-5 PUA REFERENCE CODE/EXT	: SYSTEM DAMAGE :xxxxxxx xxxxxxxx :xxxxxxx xxxxxxx :xxxxxxx xxxxxxx :xxxxxxxx
 FRU COUNT DISPLAY/TOTAL FAILURE RESULT FAILING TEST/CORELOAD-ID	: 02 04 .ISOLATED : xxxx xx
FRU LOCATIONS (0-8 MAX)	:
Q GEN SELECTION Z RTN TO PROG SYS COMMAND: QP8	
	•

4381-3	MI	PN 6169429	EC A20558	EC A20559	EC A20560	EC A20562	
B/M 2676380	Seq AE015	2 of 3	01 Oct 84	03 Dec 84	18 Feb 85	30 Aug 85	

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

Example of Problem Analysis FRU-Logs (QP8) Screen

START 010

-	R	U	-	L	0	G	S	*
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

PA03 PA02 yy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss yy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss

CATASTROPHIC ERR XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXXX

00 08 INTERMITTENT XXXX XX

page n of 2

CATASTROPHIC ERR

00 00 NO ISOLATION XXXX XX

MORE, PRESS ENTER

\mathbf{O} 1 0 \mathbf{O}

Log Not Available Message

The PA2 service option directed you to this page because the PA log number (PAxx) you entered was not on PA8. Use the PA8 screen to find a valid PA log number.

Example of Problem Analysis FRU-Logs (QP8) Screen

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
1	Go to the Instructions column.	 Key in QP8 and press ENTER. The first of two Problem Analysis FRU-Logs screens displays. Find a valid PA log number on these screens. (Use ENTER to move from one screen to the other.) Go to "PA Log Number" on page START 015. 	Your original PA log number is not on the Problem Analysis FRU-Logs screens. This occurs if PA was run six times after the PA log number was reported, if the PA logs were cleared, or if the wrong PA number was reported.
			If PA was run again for the same problem, the same FRUs can be recorded in another PA number.

	*PROBLEM ANALYSIS
LOG RECORD NUMBER LOG TIME STAMP	: PAO4 :yy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss
PRIME FAILURE SEVERITY PRIME REFERENCE CODE/EXT REFERENCE CODES 2-3 REFERENCE CODES 4-5 PUA REFERENCE CODE/EXT	: SYSTEM DAMAGE :xxxxxxxx xxxxxxxx :xxxxxxxx xxxxxxxx :xxxxxxxx xxxxxxxxxx
FRU COUNT DISPLAY/TOTAL FAILURE RESULT FAILING TEST/CORELOAD-ID	: 02 04 .ISOLATED D: xxxx xx
FRU LOCATIONS (0-8 MAX)	:
Q GEN SELECTION Z RTN TO PROG SYS COMMAND: QP8	

4381-3	MI	PN 6169429	EC A20558	EC A20559	EC A20560	EC A20562	
B/M 2676380	Seq AE015	3 of 3	01 Oct 84	03 Dec 84	18 Feb 85	30 Aug 85	
			-				

START 011

 $\bigcirc \bigcirc$

FRU	-L	0G	S*
-----	----	----	----

0

page n of 2

PA03 PA02 ss yy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss yy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss

 $\bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc$

CATASTROPHIC ERR CATASTROPHIC ERR x xxxxxxx xxxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx **XXXXXXXX** XXXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXXX x xxxxxxx xxxxxxxx xxxxxxx xxxxxxx x xxxxxxx-xxxxxxx xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

00 08 INTERMITTENT XXXX XX

0

00 00 NO ISOLATION XXXX XX

MORE, PRESS ENTER



PA Log Number

You have been directed here because you have a PA log number.

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
1	Go to the Instructions column.	 Ensure the CE Mode switch is set to CE Mode. Press MODE SEL. Key in QP7PAxx, and press ENTER. The PA Log Part Numbers screen displays. (See Comments.) Go to step 2 	PAxx is your PA log number. If you do not know the PA log number for this problem, use PA option 2 to display the PA messages.
2	Did the message INVALID INPUT display?	The PA log number you entered was not valid. The correct format is: PAxx , where xx has a value of 00 through FF. Go back to step 1 on this page and enter the PA log number again. (See Comments .)	If this message occurs again, call your support structure.
3	Did the message NO PA LOGS display?	 Ensure that the original FUNC1 diskette is installed. If the original FUNC1 diskette is not installed, install the original FUNC1 and go back to step 1. If the original FUNC1 diskette is installed, call your support structure for assistance on this problem. 	There are no logs on the FUNC1 diskette. This occurs if the FUNC1 diskette was swapped with the backup diskette or if the PA logs were cleared.
4	Go to the Instructions column.	 Follow the instructions on the screen. Go to the Repair Procedure page displayed on the screen. 	Abbreviations are used for the locations of some of the FRUs. See the list on this page for an explanation of the abbreviations.

Example of a PA Log Part Number (PA7) Screen

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*PA LOG	PART
ACTION: "RECORD THIS REI	FERENCE CODE:	UURRRF
ARECORD THE FRU LOCATION	N AND REPLACE	MENT SE
	Y INIENSIFIED	FRUS.
GO TO REPAIR	PROCEDORE PR	
	DEDI ACEMENT	NUNDER
	SEQUENCE	ΙΟΓΑΤΙ
	01	XXXXXXX
	02	XXXXX
	03	XXXXXX
	04	XXXXXX
	05	XXXXX
	06	XXXXXX
	07	XXXXXX
	08	XXXXXX
COMMAND: OP7PAxx	>	

The meanings of the abbreviations used on the PA Log Part Numbers screen are:

1AA 1BD	01A-A1 board
1AA2BD	01A-A2 board
1AA3BD	01A-A3 board
1AA4BD	01A-A4 board
1AB1BD	01A-B1 board
1AB2BD	01A-B2 board
1BA1BD	01B-A1 board
AFS-1xx	Airflow sensor 1xx (xx equals 01 through 07
AIS-101	Air inlet sensor 101
MD-1xx	Air moving device 1xx (xx equals 01 through
DISKDOx	Diskette drive 0x (x equals 1 or 2).
NTLKOx	Interlock switch Ox (x equals 1 through 3)
CCCP01	Primary control compartment circuit protected
CCCBOx	Primary control compartment circuit breaker
CC-K0x	Primary control compartment contactor (x e
S-1xx	Power supply 1xx (xx equals 01 through 12
S104Fx	Power supply 104 fuse x (x equals 1 through

			·				
4381-3	MI	PN 6169430	EC A20558	EC A20559	EC A20560	EC A20562	
B/M 2676380	Seq AE020	1 of 1	01 Oct 84	03 Dec 84	18 Feb 85	30 Aug 85	

OOOOOOO START 015

		المتحجي ويشتقد ويتشدون والمحد وتتعتب والمتح والمحدور فتنتب والمحدور التباري والزوج والمحد
NUI R I S	1BERŚ*	
ΕΟι	JENCE.	
- •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
R:	PAxx	
101		
50	1 / 11 NININININININI	
XX	NNNNNN	
XX.	NNNNNN	
ХΧ	NNNNNN	
XX	NNNNNN	
YY	NNNNNN	
\sim	ALVINININININININININININININININININININ	
X X .	NNNNNN	
XX	NNNNNN	
XX	NNNNNN	
	U.	
	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	
		and the second

)7)

ph 07)

tor 01 r (x equals 1 or 2) equals 1 through 4) 2) gh 9)



System Control Program or Program Product Message

If a message from the system control program or a program product is displayed in the program area of the screen (lines 1 through 20) or printed on the system printer, look up the message in the manual for your system.

If no message was displayed and Problem Analysis reported a program hard wait (MSG25), a message code was stored by the operating system. Use the message manual for your system to find the hard wait message.

SCP Message Manuals

DOS/VSE	GC33-5379
VM370	GC20-1808
OS/VS	GC38-1008
OS/VS1	GC38-1001
OS/VS2	GC38-1002

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
1	Does the message indicate an operational problem?	Report the problem to the customer.	
		After the problem is resolved, go to ``END Repair Procedure'' on page END 001.	
2	Does the message indicate an I/O device or channel problem?	Go to "Channel Problem Isolation Procedure" on page CHAN 001, Entry Point A.	
3	You have not resolved the problem using the information provided by the	The message can result from a program check or a program problem.	
	program message manuals.	Call your support structure for assistance on this problem.	

FRU Replacement

You are here because you have FRUs to replace or a reference code.

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments		
1 Do you have a reference code with a UU field of 1x?		Go to Volume A03, "Processing Unit Power Repair Procedure" on page PR 1001.	Reference code format is: UU RRRR IS.		
2	Do you have reference code with a UU field of EC?	Go to "Processing Unit Failure Isolation Procedure" on page PU 001.	Reference code format is: UU RRRR IS.		
3	Do you have reference code with a UU field of Fx or ED?	Do you have reference code Go to ``MSS Repair Procedure'' on page with a UU field of Fx or ED? MSS 001.			
4	For any other problem.	Go to "Processing Unit Failure Isolation Procedure" on page PU 001, Entry Point A. Your symptom is FRU list.			

4381-3	MI	PN 6169431	EC A20558	EC A20559	EC A20562	
B/M 2676380	Seq AE025	1 of 2	01 Oct 84	03 Dec 84	30 Aug 85	

START 025

ican a

 \mathbf{O}

0

 $\mathbf{O} \quad \mathbf{O} \quad \mathbf{O} \quad \mathbf{O}$

Nondetectable Problems

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments		
1	Do you have the wrong or missing output on the system console or is the console keyboard inhibited or not operational?	Do you have the wrong or missing output on the system console or is the console keyboard inhibited or not operational?			
2	Do you have the wrong or missing output on any of the other devices attached to the MSS?	Go to the maintenance document for the device.	Wrong output means the data is missing or not correct.		
3	Does Power On/IML on the OCP or Power On on the service panel fail to power up the processor?	Go to ``Basic Power (Hardwire Sequence) Repair Procedure'' on page PR 001.			
4	Does Power On/IML fail to start an SP re-IML?	Go to ''Basic Power (Hardwire Sequence) Repair Procedure'' on page PR 001.			
5	Does the processor fail to sequence power off when Power Off is pressed?	Go to ``Basic Power (Hardwire Sequence) Repair Procedure'' on page PR 001.			
6	Do you have a channel-to-channel problem?	Go to "Channel Problem Isolation Procedure" on page CHNL 001, Entry Point A.	For information, see "Introduction."		
7	Do you suspect a remote support adapter problem when using RSF?	Go to "MSS Repair" on page MSS 001.			
8	Are the I/O meters running all the time or not at all on any channel?	Go to "Channel Problem Isolation Procedure" on page CHNL 061, Entry Point A.			
9	Do you have a convenience outlet problem?	Go to "Basic Power (Hardwire Sequence) Repair Procedure" on page PR 001.			
10	Do you have service panel or OCP indicators that are on when they should be off or that do not come on?	Go to "Basic Power (Hardwire Sequence) Repair Procedure" on page PR 001.	You have an OCP or service panel indicator failure.		
11	Do you have the message SERIAL NO. DO NOT MATCH?	Go to "MSS Repair" on page MSS 001.			
12	Do you have the wrong output on the service panel five-digit display?	Go to ''Basic Power (Hardwire Sequence) Repair Procedure'' on page PR 001.			
13	Is the console keyboard failing?	Go to the maintenance document for the system console.			

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
14	Did the customer report that the General Selection (Q) screen displayed during normal operation? (MODE SEL was not pressed.)	Go to ``MSS Repair'' on page MSS 001.	The system continued to run but the customer had to press CHG DPLY to return to the normal operations screen.
15	Go to the Instructions column.	Go to "Intermittent MSS Problems" on page START 040.	
16 Was your original symptom a basic check?		Go to "MSS Repair Procedure" on page MSS 001.	Use the MSS Code recorded by the customer.
17	Was your <i>original</i> symptom the Power In Process indicator on?	Go to ``MSS Repair'' on page MSS 001.	
18	 Was your original symptom one of the following? System console unchanged after IPL; keyboard works correctly. System appeared to be running; no messages appeared at the system console. An alternate console was assigned by the system. 	Go to ``Channel Problem Isolation Procedure'' on page CHNL 001, and test channel 0.	
19	Do you have the wrong or missing output or does the keyboard fail on the system console?	Go to the maintenance document for the system console. If you cannot find a problem with the console, assume you have a reference code with a UU field of F8 and go to page MSS 001.	

		 A set of the set of			the second s	and the second	and the second
4381-3	MI	PN 6169431	EC A20558	EC A20559	EC A20562		
B/M 2676380	Seq AE025	2 of 2	01 Oct 84	03 Dec 84	30 Aug 85		

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

START 030

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

이야기는 것 같은 것 같은 것 같은 것을 알았는 것을 것 같은 것을 것 같아. 것 같은 것 같은 것 같이 있는 것 같이 없는 것

4381-3	MI	PN 6169432	EC A20558	EC A20559	EC A20560	EC A20562	
B/M 2676380	Seg AE030	1 of 2	01 Oct 84	03 Dec 84	18 Feb 85	30 Aug 85	

O O O O O O O O O O O O START 035

Intermittent MSS Errors

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
1	Go to the Instructions column.	 Ensure the CE Mode switch is set to CE Mode. Press MODE SEL. Key in QESE, and press ENTER. The first SP Event Counter screen displays. Use the ALT and PAGE UP or PAGE DOWN keys to display the second screen. Scan the DELTA fields for errors. Go to step 2. 	For more information, see Volume A07, Logs, "SP Event Counter Sceen."
2	Do you have more than three LCA retries?	 Assume that a reference code of F2xxxxx occurred. Clear the DELTA fields. (See Comments.) Go to "MSS Repair Procedure" on page MSS 001. 	For instructions on clearing the DELTA fields, see step 9.
3	Do you have more than three SP parity errors?	 Assume that a reference code of F1xxxxx occurred. Clear the DELTA fields. (See Comments.) Go to "MSS Repair Procedure" on page MSS 001. 	For instructions on clearing the DELTA fields, see step 9.
4	Do you have more than three DCA retries?	 Assume that a reference code of F8xxxxx occurred. Clear the DELTA fields. (See Comments.) Go to "MSS Repair Procedure" on page MSS 001. 	For instructions on clearing the DELTA fields, see step 9.
5	Do you have more than three SP resets?	 Assume that a reference code of FOxxxxx occurred. Clear the DELTA fields. (See Comments.) Go to "MSS Repair Procedure" on page MSS 001. 	For instructions on clearing the DELTA fields, see step 9.
6	Do you have more than three DDA retries?	 Assume that a reference code of F5xxxxx occurred. Clear the DELTA fields. (See Comments.) Go to "MSS Repair Procedure" on page MSS 001. 	For instructions on clearing the DELTA fields, see step 9.
7	Do you have more than three SBA retries?	 Assume that a reference code of FDxxxxx occurred. Clear the DELTA fields. (See Comments.) Go to "MSS Repair Procedure" on page MSS 001. 	For instructions on clearing the DELTA fields, see step 9.
8	Do you have more than three PCA retries?	 Assume that a reference code of F6xxxxx occurred. Clear the DELTA fields. (See Comments.) Go to "MSS Repair Procedure" on page MSS 001. 	For instructions on clearing the DELTA fields, see step 9.
9	Go to the Instructions column.	 Ensure the CE Mode switch is set to CE Mode. Key in QESER, and press ENTER. When prompted, key in QESER and press ENTER again. The DELTA fields are reset to zero (0). Call your support structure for assistance. 	

Example of the SP Event Counters Screens

ERROR 0 TOTAL 0 0 0 0 0	LOG DIS TOTAL DELTA DELTA 0 0 0 0 0	SPLAY POWER C POWER C POWER F HOURS F HOURS F SP PAR SP PAR	DN HOURS DN HOURS POWERED FAULTS IN DIAGN ITY ERR ITY ERR	*SP E ON OSTIC HARD R SOFT R	VENT MODE ECOV ECOV	COUNTERS [*] CURRE LAST RES TOTAL O O O O	NT TOD ET TOD DELTA O O O	C EQU C EQU TIMES HOURS SP P/ SP P/	JIV: JIV: 5 POW 5 IN ARITY ARITY	yy∕m ERED CE M ERR ERR	m/dd OFF ODE HARI SOF	hh) UN [UN	mm ss REC REC
0 0	0 0	SP REIN SP RESE	ML ETS			0 0	0 0	AUTO AUTO	SP-R SP-R	EIML ESET			
0	0 0	SUCCESS	SFUL LCA CLE STEA	RETRY	, IR	0	0	UNSU	CCESS	FUL	LCA I	RETR	Y
0	0 0	SUCCESS DCA CYO	SFUL DCA CLE STEA	RETRY	,)R	0	0	UNSU	CCESS	FUL	DCA I	RETR	Y
COMMA	ND: QE	SE					==>						
			<u></u>	<u>.</u>									
ERROR 0 TOTAL 0	LOG DI TOTAL DELTA DELTA O	SPLAY POWER POWER SUCCES	ON HOURS ON HOURS SFUL CCA	*SP E	EVENT	COUNTERS CURR LAST RE TOTAL O	* ENT TOI SET TOI DELTA O	DC EQ DC EQ UNSU	UIV: UIV: CCESS	yy∕n yy∕n GFUL	nm/dd nm/dd CCA	hh hh RETR	mm mm
ERROR 0 TOTAL 0 0 0	LOG DI TOTAL DELTA DELTA 0 0 0	SPLAY POWER POWER SUCCES SUCCES DDA CY	ON HOURS ON HOURS SFUL CCA SFUL DDA CLE STEA	*SP E	EVENT () DR	COUNTERS CURR LAST RE TOTAL O O	* ENT TOI SET TOI DELTA O O	DC EQ DC EQ UNSU UNSU	UIV: UIV: CCESS CCESS	yy∕⊓ yy∕⊓ SFUL SFUL	nm/dd nm/dd CCA DDA	hh hh RETR RETR	mm mm XY
ERROR 0 TOTAL 0 0 0	LOG DI TOTAL DELTA DELTA 0 0 0 0	SPLAY POWER POWER SUCCES SUCCES DDA CY SUCCES	ON HOURS ON HOURS SFUL CCA SFUL DDA CLE STEA SFUL PCA	*SP E A RETRY A RETRY AL ERRO A RETRY	EVENT () DR	COUNTERS CURR LAST RE TOTAL 0 0 0	* ENT TOI SET TOI DELTA O O	DC EQ DC EQ UNSU UNSU UNSU	UIV: UIV: CCESS CCESS	yy/m yy/m SFUL SFUL	nm/dd nm/dd CCA DDA PCA	hh hh RETR RETR RETR	mm mm XY XY
ERROR O TOTAL O O O O O	LOG DI TOTAL DELTA DELTA 0 0 0 0	SPLAY POWER SUCCES SUCCES DDA CY SUCCES SUCCES	ON HOURS ON HOURS SFUL CCA SFUL DDA CLE STEA SFUL PCA SFUL SBA	*SP E A RETRY A RETRY AL ERRO A RETRY A RETRY	EVENT ()) R () R	COUNTERS CURR LAST RE TOTAL 0 0 0 0	* ENT TOI DELTA O O O	DC EQ DC EQ UNSU UNSU UNSU UNSU	UIV: UIV: CCESS CCESS CCESS	yy/m yy/m SFUL SFUL SFUL	nm/dd CCA DDA PCA SBA	hh hh RETR RETR RETR RETR	mm mm XY XY XY
ERROR 0 TOTAL 0 0 0 0 0	LOG DI TOTAL DELTA DELTA 0 0 0 0 0 0	SPLAY POWER SUCCES SUCCES DDA CY SUCCES SUCCES PU-IML	ON HOURS ON HOURS SFUL CCA SFUL DDA CLE STEA SFUL PCA SFUL SBA XA-MODE	*SP E A RETRY A RETRY AL ERRO A RETRY A RETRY	EVENT ()) R () Y	COUNTERS CURR LAST RE TOTAL 0 0 0 0 0	* ENT TOI DELTA O O O O	DC EQ UNSU UNSU UNSU UNSU UNSU PU-I	UIV: UIV: CCESS CCESS CCESS CCESS ML S3	yy/r yy/r GFUL GFUL GFUL	nm/dd CCA DDA PCA SBA	hh hh RETR RETF RETF	mm mm XY XY XY XY
ERROR 0 TOTAL 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	LOG DI TOTAL DELTA DELTA 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	SPLAY POWER SUCCES SUCCES DDA CY SUCCES SUCCES SUCCES PU-IML PU-IPL PU SU PU1 SU	ON HOURS ON HOURS SFUL CCA SFUL DDA CLE STEA SFUL PCA SFUL SBA XA-MODE CCESSFUI	*SP E A RETRY A RETRY A RETRY A RETRY E RETRY	EVENT ()) R () Y	COUNTERS CURR LAST RE TOTAL 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	* ENT TOI DELTA O O O O O O O O	DC EQ UNSU UNSU UNSU UNSU PU-I PU PU1	UIV: UIV: CCESS CCESS CCESS ML S3 UNSUC	yy/n yy/n GFUL GFUL GFUL 370 CCES	nm/dd CCA DDA PCA SBA SFUL SFUL	hh hh RETR RETF RETF RETF	mm mm XY XY XY XY XY

4381-3	MI	PN 6169432	EC A20558	EC A20559	EC A20560	EC A20562	
B/M 2676380	Seg AE030	2 of 2	01 Oct 84	03 Dec 84	18 Feb 85	30 Aug 85	
	<u> </u>				••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		· · ·

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

START 040

000 ***** 0 0 * 0 $\mathbf{O} \quad \mathbf{O} \quad$ 0 \mathbf{O}

PROCESSING UNIT PROBLEM ISOLATION PROCEDURE

ENTRY POINTS

From Repair	Entry	Page	Procedure
Procedure	Point	Number	Title
START	A	PU 001	Processing Unit Failure Isolation
PA OPT 7	A	PU 001	Processing Unit Failure Isolation

* ENTRY POINT A *

The purpose of this Repair Procedure is to guide in processing unit problem isolation.

Processing Unit Failure Isolation

Note: If the following **Required Actions do not produce the Expected Results**, go to "START Repair Procedure" on page START 001 with the new symptom.

Step	Condition	Instructions
1	If you came to the account with parts on a deferred call (MSG1C) and the customer has been able to run since the failure:	Go to ''Intermittent Failure Analysis'' on PU 043 entry point B.
2	lf not:	Continue with this Repair Procedure.

	Required Actions	Expected Results
1.	Ensure that the FUNC1 diskette is installed in diskette drive 1.	
2.	Ensure that the CE Mode switch is set to CE Mode.	
3.	Press the MODE SEL key.	The General Selection screen is displayed.
4.	Key in G, and press the ENTER key.	The Diagnostic Mode PU Diagnostic Selection screen is displayed.
5.	Key in I, and press the ENTER key.	This selects the Isolate Failure option.
6	Follow the directions displayed on the screen	Diagnostic tests run.

7. Wait for the results from the diagnostics being run.

Step	Condition	Instructions
3	Is a repair procedure indicated on the screen?	Record the reference code, extension, and FRU list on a paper pad. Go to the indicated Repair Procedure.
4	lf not:	It is recommended that you invoke your support structure. Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.

4381-3 B/M 2676380	MI Seg. AF010	PN 6169628	EC A20558 01 Oct 84	EC A20560 18 Feb 85	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
B/ WI 2070380	JEY AFUIU		01 001 04	10160.05			n

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

PU 001

 $\mathbf{O} \quad \mathbf{O} \quad \mathbf{O}$

PU 001

*



000000000 1995. - 1995

Processing Unit FRU Exchange Procedure

ENTRY POINTS

From Repair Procedure	Entry Point	Page Number	Procedure Title		
PU DIAGS	A	PU 041	FRU Exchange		
PA OPT 7	A	PU 041	FRU Exchange		
PU DIAGS	В	PU 043	Intermittent Failure Analysis		1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -
PU 001	В	PU 043	Intermittent Failure Analysis		
PA OPT 7	В	PU 043	Intermittent Failure Analysis		
PU DIAGS	D	PU 044	FRU Removal		
PU 051	F	PU 042	Processing Unit Fix Verification		[
CHNL 021	F	PU 042	Processing Unit Fix Verification	5.	

The purpose of this Repair Procedure is to guide in processing unit FRU exchange.

* ENTRY POINT A *

FRU Exchange

Always exchange FRU(s) in the order they are listed in your FRU list.

Circle the FRU(s) in the FRU list that you are going to exchange.

Note: Unless you have been instructed to exchange more than one FRU by another repair procedure or your support structure, exchange only one FRU at a time.

Step	Condition	Instructions
1	Is the FRU (or the last one exchanged) located on the 01A-A1 or 01A-A2 board?	Go to "Complete System Power Down FRU Exchange" on page PU 042.
2	lf not:	Go to "Partial Power Down FRU Exchange" on this page.

Partial Power Down FRU Exchange

Warning: Damage will result if cards or modules are removed or installed with power ON. For more information on FRU removal and exchange, refer to Volume A07, Removals and Replacements.

Note: If the following Required Actions do not produce the Expected Results, go to "START Repair Procedure" on page START 001 with the new symptom.

	Required Actions	E>
1.	Ensure that the I/O Power Hold switch is set to I/O Power Hold.	
2.	Press the MODE SEL key.	Th
3.	Key in QWW, and press the ENTER key.	Th
4.	Key in DP, and press the ENTER key.	PF
5.	Remove the last FRU exchanged (if any) and reinstall the original FRU before exchanging the next FRU.	
6.	Inspect the card or module to be installed for bent, broken, or dirty pins. Exchange or repair the card or module if any damage is found.	
7.	Exchange the circled FRU(s) in the FRU list.	
8.	Key in UC, and press the ENTER key.	PR I/C

9. Go to "Processing Unit Fix Verification" on page PU 042, Entry Point F.

4381-3 B/M 2676380	MI Seg AF015	PN 6169629 1 of 4	EC A20558 01 Oct 84	EC A20560 18 Feb 85	









PU 041

xpected Results

he General Selection screen is displayed.

he Power Up/Down screen is displayed.

ROCESSOR STATUS: POWER IS OFF is displayed.

ROCESSOR STATUS: POWER IS ON is displayed. O STATUS: POWER IS ON is displayed.

Complete System Power Down FRU Exchange

Warning: Damage will result if cards or modules are removed or installed with power ON. For more information on FRU removal and exchange, refer to Volume A07, Removals and Replacements.

Note: If the following Required Actions do not produce the Expected Results, go to "START Repair Procedure" on page START 001 with the new symptom.

	Required Actions	Expected Results
1.	Ensure that the CE Mode switch is set to CE Mode.	
2.	Ensure that the I/O Power Hold switch is set to I/O Power Hold.	
3.	Press the Power Off key.	The Power In Process indicator turns OFF.
4.	Remove the last FRU exchanged (if any) and reinstall the original FRU before exchanging the next FRU.	

- Inspect the card or module to be installed for bent, 5. broken, or dirty pins. Exchange or repair the card or module if any damage is found.
- 6. Exchange the circled FRU(s) in the FRU list.
- Press the Power On pushbutton on the service panel. 7.
- 8. Key in the correct time and date, and press the ENTER key.
- 9. Key in UC, and press the ENTER key.
- 10. Go to "Processing Unit Fix Verification," Entry Point F on this page.

The Power Up/Down screen is displayed.

The Local Time/Date screen is displayed.

PROCESSOR STATUS: POWER IS ON is displayed. I/O STATUS: POWER IS ON is displayed.

* ENTRY POINT F *

Processing Unit Fix Verification

Note: If the following Required Actions do not produce the Expected Results, go to "START Repair Procedure" on page START 001 with the new symptom.

Required Actions		•

- Ensure that the FUNC1 diskette is installed in diskette 1. drive 1.
- Ensure that the CE Mode switch is set to CE Mode. 2.
- 3. Press the MODE SEL key.

- 4. Key in G, and press the ENTER key.
- 5. Key in V, and press the ENTER key.
- 6. Follow the directions displayed on the screen.

4381-3	MI	PN 6169629	EC A20558	EC A20560			
B/M 2676380	Seg AF015	2 of 4	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85			

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

PU 042

Expected Results

The General Selection screen is displayed.

The Diagnostic Mode PU Diagnostic Selection screen is displayed.

This selects the Fix Verify option.

* ENTRY POINT B *

Intermittent Failure Analysis

The problem cannot be recreated by the diagnostics or is a deferred call.

FRU(s) that are **intensified**, or FRU(s) obtained from the **QP7** Problem Analysis screen, have a probability of 90% or more of fixing the failure.

Before exchanging FRUs, check the Account Management Log and any other source of problem history for this processor. Look for previous incidents with similar symptoms.

Step	Condition	Instructions
3	Are there previous incidents with similar symptoms and/or FRUs listed?	 It is recommended that you inform your support structure of this repeated intermittent failure. If you are instructed to continue exchanging FRUs, go to "FRU Exchange" on page PU 041, Entry Point A.
4	lf not:	 This is the first reported occurrence of this intermittent failure on this processor. Depending on parts availability, you should exchange all of the intensified FRU(s) in the FRU list, or FRU(s) from the QP7 Problem Analysis screen, at the same time.
		 Note: If no FRUs are intensified, it is recommended that you invoke your support structure for assistance in isolating this failure. If this is not possible, exchange only the first FRU. 3. Go to "FRU Exchange" on page PU 041, Entry Point A.

			-			
4381-3	MI	PN 6169629	EC A20558	EC A20560		
B/M 2676380	Seq AF015	3 of 4	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85		

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

PU 043

* ENTRY POINT D *

Required Actions

FRU Removal

The purpose of this procedure is to restore the processing unit to its original condition before invoking your support structure.

Warning: Damage will result if cards or modules are removed or installed with power ON. For more information on FRU removal and exchange, refer to Volume A07, Removals and Replacements.

Note: If the following **Required Actions** do not produce the **Expected Results**, go to "START Repair Procedure" on page START 001 with the new symptom.

Expected Results

1.	Record all of the information displayed on the screen.	
2.	Ensure that the I/O Power Hold switch is set to I/O Power Hold.	
3.	Press the Power Off key.	The Power In Process indicator turns OFF.
4.	Inspect the card or module to be reinstalled for bent, broken, or dirty pins. Exchange or repair the card or module if any damage is found.	
5.	Remove the last FRU exchanged and reinstall the original FRU.	
6.	Press the Power On pushbutton on the service panel.	The Local Time/Date screen is displayed.
7.	Key in the correct time and date, and press the ENTER key.	The Power Up/Down screen is displayed.
8.	Key in UC, and press the ENTER key.	PROCESSOR STATUS: POWER IS ON is displayed. I/O STATUS: POWER IS ON is displayed.
9.	Invoke your support structure for assistance with this failure.	

10. Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.

		······			Y	T	·····	, ÷
4381-3	MI	PN 6169629	EC A20558	EC A20560				ć.
B/M 2676380	Seq AF015	4 of 4	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85				11
				the second to be a se				

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

PU 044

$\mathbf{0} \quad \mathbf{0} \quad \mathbf{0} \quad \mathbf{0}$ \mathbf{O} \mathbf{O} \mathbf{O}

Scan Ring Problem Isolation Procedure

ENTRY POINTS

From Repair Procedure	Entry Point	Page Number	Procedure Title
PU DIAGS	A	PU 051	FRU Exchange and Power-On Sequencing
PA OPT 7	A	PU 051	FRU Exchange and Power-On Sequencing
PU DIAGS	В	PU 052	Intermittent Failure Analysis
PA OPT 7	В	PU 052	Intermittent Failure Analysis

The purpose of this Repair Procedure is to isolate processing unit scan ring problems by using the Power-On sequencing.

* ENTRY POINT A *

FRU Exchange and Power-On Sequencing

Always exchange FRU(s) in the order they are listed in your FRU list.

Circle the FRU(s) in the FRU list that you are going to exchange. Unless otherwise specified, exchange only one FRU at a time.

Warning: Damage will result if cards or modules are removed or installed with power ON. For more information on FRU removal and exchange, refer to Volume A07, Removals and Replacements.

Note:	If the following Required Actions do not produce the
START	001 with the new symptom.

	Required Actions	Exp
1.	Ensure that the CE Mode switch is set to CE Mode.	
2.	Ensure that the I/O Power Hold switch is set to I/O Power Hold.	
3.	Press the Power Off key.	Pov
4.	Remove the last FRU exchanged (if any) and reinstall the original FRU before exchanging the next FRU.	
5.	Inspect the card or module to be installed for bent, broken, or dirty pins. Exchange or repair the card or module if any damage is found.	
6.	Exchange the circled FRU(s) in the FRU list.	
7.	Press the Power On pushbutton on the service panel.	The
8.	Key in the correct time and date, and press the ENTER key.	The
9.	Key in UC, and press the ENTER key.	PRC I/O
		The

Step	Condition	Instructions
1	Is a Reference Code displayed on the screen?	Go to step 3.
2	lf not:	You have had a correct p Processing Unit Fix Verifi
3	Have all of the FRUs been exchanged?	 You have reached a point 1. You have a board or 2. A possible bad card failure. If possible, for the possible of the possible, for the possible of the possible of
4	lf not:	The FRU you exchanged the FRU exchange procee Exchange and Power-On

					 	·····	
4381-3	МІ	PN 6169630	EC A20558	EC A20560			
B/M 2676380	Seq AF020	1 of 2	Q1 Oct 84	18 Feb 85		L	

Expected Results, go to "START Repair Procedure" on page

PU 051

pected Results

ver In Process indicator turns OFF.

Local Time/Date screen is displayed.

Power Up/Down screen is displayed.

DCESSOR STATUS: POWER IS ON is displayed. STATUS: POWER IS ON is displayed.

expected failure is a reference code (uurrrris) with an IS field equal to 2E or 2F.

power-up sequence after problem FRU exchange. Go to ication on page PU 042, Entry Point F.

t where you have one of the following conditions.

cable problem.

or module from supplies is causing the same or similar try exchanging the same FRUs.

you invoke your support structure. Go to "END Repair 001.

did not fix the problem. You will have to continue with dures using the next FRU in the FRU list. Go to "FRU Sequencing," Entry Point A on this page.

* ENTRY POINT B *

Intermittent Failure Analysis

The problem cannot be recreated by the diagnostics.

The FRU(s) that are intensified have a probability of 90% or more of fixing the failure.

Before exchanging FRUs, check the Account Management Log and any other source of problem history for this processor. Look for previous incidents with similar symptoms.

Step	Condition	Instructions
5	Are there previous incidents with similar symptoms and/or FRUs listed?	 It is recommended that you inform your support structure of this repeated intermittent failure.
		 If you are instructed to continue exchanging FRUs, go to FRU Exchange and Power-On Sequencing on page PU 051, Entry Point A.
6	lf not:	1. This is the first reported occurrence of this intermittent failure on this processor.
		 Depending on parts availability, you should exchange all of the intensified FRU(s) in the FRU list at the same time.
		3. When no FRUs are intensified, exchange only the first FRU.
		 Go to "FRU Exchange and Power-On Sequencing" on page PU 051, Entry Point A.

4381-3 B/M 2676380	MI Seg AF020	PN 6169630 2 of 2	EC A20558 01 Oct 84	EC A20560 18 Feb 85			
					 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

PU 052

CHANNEL PROBLEM ISOLATION PROCEDURE

ENTRY POINTS

From Repair	Entry	Page	Procedure
Procedure	Point	Number	Title
START	Α	CHNL 001	Test Processing Unit Hardware

The purpose of this Repair Procedure is to analyze Channel errors.

* ENTRY POINT A *

Test Processing Unit Hardware

Note: If the following **Required Actions** do not produce the **Expected Results**, go to "START Repair Procedure" on page START 001 with the new symptom.

	Required Actions	Expected Results
1.	Ensure that the FUNC1 diskette is installed in diskette drive 1.	
2.	Ensure that the CE Mode switch is set to CE Mode.	
3.	Press the MODE SEL key.	The General Selection screen is displayed.
4.	Key in G, and press the ENTER key.	The Diagnostic Mode PU Diagnostic Selection screen is displayed.
5.	Key in I, and press the ENTER key.	This selects the Isolate Failure option.
6.	Follow the directions displayed on the screen.	Diagnostic tests run.

7. Wait for the results from the diagnostics being run.

Step	Condition	Instructions		
1	Is a reference code displayed on the screen?	Record the reference code and FRUs for use later. Then go to the indicated repair procedure.		
2	lf not:	Go to "Cable Wrap Test Setup" on this page.		

Cable Wrap Test Setup

Step	Condition	Condition Instructions	
3	Is a Channel Switching Unit attached to the channel being tested?	Install the Cable Wrap Terminators, BUS (part 8483772) and TAG (part 8483773), in the channel side BUS/TAG OUT I/O connector positions of the switching unit. Go to "Running the Cable Wrap Test" on page CHNL 002.	For more information, use the attached switching unit's maintenance documentation.
4	lf not:	Find the standard channel terminators on the suspected channel and exchange them with the Cable Wrap Terminators, BUS (part 8483772) and TAG (part 8483773). Go to "Running the Cable Wrap Test" on page CHNL 002.	

4381-3	MI	PN 6169631	EC A20558	EC A20560		
B/M 2676380	Seq AGUIU		0100104	10 FED 05	L	L

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

CHNL 001

Running the Cable Wrap Test

Note: While running the Cable Wrap Test, false errors may be sensed if operator action causes interrupts on the channel.

Note: If the following Required Actions do not produce the Expected Results, go to "START Repair Procedure" on page START 001 with the new symptom.

	Required Actions	Expected Results
1.	Ensure that the FUNC1 diskette is installed in diskette drive 1.	
2.	Ensure that the DIAG1 diskette is installed in diskette drive 2.	
З.	Ensure that the CE Mode switch is set to CE Mode.	
4.	Press the MODE SEL key.	The General Selection screen is displayed.
5.	Key in G, and press the ENTER key.	The Diagnostic Mode PU Diagnostic Selection screen is displayed.
6.	Key in C, and press the ENTER key.	
7.	Key in a 0 or 1 for the failing processor, and press the ENTER key.	Channel tests are loaded; then the Special Channel Tests Selection screen is displayed.
8.	Key in 02, and press the ENTER key.	Instructions are displayed on the screen.
9.	Follow the displayed instructions.	

Condition Step Instructions 5 Did the Channel Cable Wrap Test sense a Go to "Cable Wrap Test Failure Isolation" on page CHNL 031, failure? Entry Point B. 6 If not: Go to "Running the Channel Microcoded Device Exerciser" on this page.

Running the Channel Microcoded Device Exerciser

Use the following procedure to run the Channel Microcoded Device Exerciser (CMDE) on the suspected channel.

For additional information, see Volume A07, Diagnostics, "Channel Microcoded Device Exerciser (CMDE)."

Note: If the following Required Actions do not produce the Expected Results, go to "START Repair Procedure" on page START 001 with the new symptom.

	Required Actions	Expe
1.	Return all standard channel terminators to their original locations on the channels.	
2.	Ensure that the DIAG1 diskette is installed in diskette drive 2.	
3.	Ensure that the CE Mode switch is set to CE Mode.	
4.	Press the MODE SEL key.	The G
5.	Key in G, and press the ENTER key.	The D displa
6.	Key in C, and press the ENTER key.	
7.	Key in a 0 or 1 for the failing processor, and press the ENTER key.	Chanı Selec
8.	Key in 01, and press the ENTER key.	Instru
9.	Follow the displayed instructions.	

Step	Condition	Instructions
7	Did the CMDE sense a failure?	Using the device maintena If you require assistance, g
8	lf not:	This is either an intermitt device maintenance packa
and the second second		Repair Procedure" on page

	P		1		1	 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
4381-3	I MI	PN 6169631	EC A20558	EC A20560			
B/M 2676380	Seg AG010	2 of 2	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85			а т.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

0

CHNL 002

CHNL 002

 \mathbf{O}

000

cted Results

General Selection screen is displayed.

Diagnostic Mode PU Diagnostic Selection screen is ayed.

nel tests are loaded; then the Special Channel Tests tion screen is displayed.

uctions are displayed on the screen.

 $\mathbf{O} \quad \mathbf{O} \quad \mathbf{O}$

ance package and CMDE, attempt to solve the problem. go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.

tent failure, or a failure inside the I/O device. Using the age and/or information from the IFCC logs (Selection QEI screen), attempt to correct the problem. Go to "END e END 001.

0 0 0 0 1 **\$** 0 \mathbf{O} 16

Channel Hot Tag Failure Isolation Procedure

ENTRY POINTS

From Repair	Entry	Page	Procedure
Procedure	Point	Number	Title
PU DIAGS	A	CHNL 021	Channel Error Analysis

The purpose of this Repair Procedure is to analyze channel errors that are associated with diagnostic reference codes.

* ENTRY POINT A *

Channel Error Analysis

Step	Condition	Instructions		
1	Do you have a diagnostic reference code (60xxxx9x)?	Go to the chart below to determine the failing channel.		
2	lf not:	Do the following:		
		1. Press the MODE SEL key.		
		2. Type in QP8, then press ENTER.		
		3. Record the PUA Reference Code and extension field in the log under the PAxx number you are working with.		
		4. Go to the chart below to determine the failing channel.		

Using the chart below, find the channel that is failing. Write the channel number on the paper pad.

Reference Code	Extension Field	Channel
60xxxx9x	xxxxxx 10	0
60xxxx9x	xxxxxx20	1
60xxxx9x	xxxxxx30	2
60xxxx9x	xxxxxx40	3
60xxxx9x	xxxxxx50	4
60xxxx9x	xxxxxx60	5
60xxxx9x	xxxxxx70	6
60xxxx9x	xxxxx80	7
60xxxx9x	xxxxxx90	8

Note: The error may be in a cable, control unit or LCA.

	Required Actions
1.	Remove the BUS and TAG I/O cables from the failing channel at the channel tailgate. (Refer to the decal by the 01E gate for the proper location.)
2.	Move the standard terminators from the last control unit on the failing channel to the channel tailgate.
3.	Ensure that the FUNC2 diskette is installed in diskette drive 2.
4.	Ensure that CE Mode switch is set to CE Mode.
5.	Press the MODE SEL key.
3.	Key in G, and press the ENTER key.
7.	Key in F, and press the ENTER key.
В.	Press the ENTER key twice.
9.	Key in Z4, and press the ENTER key.

Step	Condition	Instructio
3	Is a reference code displayed on the screen?	The error is channel ter the channe page PU 04
4	lf not:	Go to ''Rur

4381-3	MI	PN 6169632	EC A20558	EC A20560	1	
B/M 2676380	Seq AG015	1 of 2	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85		

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984









0

CHNL 021

Expected Results, go to "START Repair Procedure" on page

pected Results

General Selection screen is displayed.

e Diagnostic Mode PU Diagnostic Selection screen is played.

Field Support Center screen is displayed.

system requests START TEST ID.

n time is about 2 minutes. Normal end is indicated by END of MSMDs message.

eference code (uurrris) with a UU field equal to 6X is expected failure indication.

nore any repair procedure direction on the screen d continue at step 3 below.

ns

is inside the processor. It is possible that you have a bad erminator. Use the current diagnostic FRU list, and add el terminators to the FRU list. Go to "FRU Exchange" on 041, Entry Point A.

nning the Cable Wrap Test" on page CHNL 022.

Running the Cable Wrap Test

The error was not found with the cables disconnected.

The problem may be with a control unit or cable associated with the failing channel, or it may be intermittent.

A special test, Cable Wrap Test, will now be run to check the cables.

Note: While running the Cable Wrap Test, false errors may be sensed if operator action causes interrupts on the channel.

Note: If the following Required Actions do not produce the Expected Results, go to "START Repair Procedure" on page START 001 with the new symptom.

The General Selection screen is displayed.

Instructions for CWT are displayed.

The Diagnostic Mode PU Diagnostic Selection screen is

	Required Actions	Expected Results
1.	Remove the standard terminators at the channel tailgate of the failing channel. Reinstall the BUS and TAG I/O cables of the failing channel in their original location.	
2.	Install the special wrap terminators, BUS (part 8483772) and TAG (part 8483773), in place of the standard terminators in the last control unit on the failing channel.	
3.	Ensure that the DIAG1 diskette is installed in diskette drive 2.	

4. Ensure that the CE Mode switch is set to CE Mode.

Press the MODE SEL key. 5.

Key in G, and press the ENTER key. 6.

7. Key in C, and press the ENTER key.

8. Key in a 0 or 1 for the failing processor, and press the Channel tests are loaded; then the Special Channel Tests ENTER key. Selection screen is displayed.

9. Key in 02, and press the ENTER key.

10. Follow the displayed instructions.

Step	Condition	Instructions
5	Does the Cable Wrap Test indicate a failure?	Go to "Cable Wrap Test Failure Isolation" on page CHNL 031, Entry Point B.
6	If not:	Go to "Intermittent Cable Errors" on this page.

displayed.

4381-3 B/M 2676380	MI Seq AG015	PN 6169632 2 of 2	EC A20558 01 Oct 84	EC A20560 18 Feb 85		

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

Intermittent Cable Errors

The failure was not sensed by the Cable Wrap Test.

This indicates that no TAG or BUS lines have been found to be bad.

The problem may be inside one of the control units on the channel, or it may be intermittent.

Using the Cable Wrap Test as an exerciser, see if the failure is caused by loose cables or connectors along the interface.

Step	Condition	Instru
7	Can you locate the problem?	Repair termin Repair
8	lf not:	Reinst recom Repair

CHNL 022

ictions

the cables or connectors; then ensure that the cable(s) and nator(s) are returned to their original positions. Go to "END Procedure" on page END 001.

tall the standard terminators on the last control unit. It is mended that you invoke your support structure. Go to "END Procedure" on page END 001.

Channel Cable Wrap Failure Isolation Procedure

ENTRY POINTS

From Repair	Entry	Page	Procedure
Procedure	Point	Number	Title
CHNL 022	В	CHNL 031	Cable Wrap Test Failure Isolation

The purpose of this Repair Procedure is to analyze Channel errors that are associated with failures detected while running the Cable Wrap Test.

* ENTRY POINT B *

Cable Wrap Test Failure Isolation

The Cable Wrap Test has sensed an error in the cable path. (This is often caused by a bad connection.)

Disconnect the failing channel interface cable(s) at the channel tailgate, and install the special TAG and BUS Wrap terminator(s).

Note: Each time the special TAG and BUS Wrap terminator(s) are installed, inspect the cable(s), wrap terminator(s) and tailgate for any bent, broken or missing pins.

Follow the directions on the screen to display the Cable Wrap Test screen, and rerun the Cable Wrap Test.

Step	Condition	Instructions		
1	Does the Cable Wrap Test indicate a failure?	Follow instructions on the screen to exit the Cable Wrap Test. Go to "Tailgate Failure Isolation" on page CHNL 033.		
2	If not:	To isolate the failing cable, connector, or control unit, remove the special TAG and BUS Wrap terminators from the failing channel at		
		Wrap Terminators" on this page.		
1				

Moving the Wrap Terminators

Locate the next control unit on the channel in the direction outward from the processor.

If this is the last control unit on the channel, remove the standard terminators. Otherwise, disconnect the outbound TAG and BUS cables.

Install the special TAG and BUS terminators in their place.

Note: If this channel has a Channel to Channel Adapter (CTCA) on it, start by removing the BUS OUT and TAG OUT cables from the 01H gate, positions A3 and A4. Install the special TAG and BUS terminators in their place.

Follow the directions on the screen to display the Cable Wrap Test screen and rerun the Cable Wrap Test.

Step	Condition	Instructions
3	Does the Cable Wrap Test indicate a failure?	Either the channe last control unit t causing the failur
4	Are the special TAG and BUS Wrap terminators installed in the last control unit on the failing channel?	There is no longe BUS Wrap termin standard termina Procedure'' on pa
5	lf not:	Remove the spec the Wrap Termin

				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		r	1	
1291-2	N/I	PN 6169633	EC A20558	EC A20560		I		
4301-3	1411	FIN 0100000	LOALOODO	207.20000			1	
B/M 2676380	Sea AG020	1 of 4	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85				
D/ WI 2070300	OUQ AGOLO				·	·	**************************************	



CHNL 031

nel interface cables between the terminated control unit and that ran error free, or the terminated control unit, is ire. Go to "Cable Checkout" on page CHNL 032.

er a failure on this channel. Remove the special TAG and inators and install the standard terminators. Exchange the ators if the problem continues. Go to "END Repair page END 001.

cial terminators and reinstall the cables. Go to "Moving nators" on page CHNL 031.

Cable Checkout

Remove the interface cables from the failing control unit, and connect the special TAG and BUS terminators directly to the inbound cables.

Note: If the failing unit is a Channel to Channel Adapter (CTCA), the inbound cables are on the 01H gate, positions A1 and A2.

Follow the directions on the screen to display the Cable Wrap Test screen, and rerun the Cable Wrap Test.

Step	Condition	Instructions
6	Does the Cable Wrap Test indicate a failure?	The channel interface cables that have the cable wrap terminators connected directly to them are causing the failure. Repair the failing cables. Go to "Verify Cable Repair" on this page.
7	If not:	The last control unit to be terminated is the probable cause of the channel failure.
		1. Reinstall the channel interface cable(s) and terminators in their original location.
		2. Ensure that the standard terminators are in the last control unit of the failing channel.
		3. The repair action for the failing control unit should be performed following the maintenance package of that control unit.
		If the failing unit is a Channel to Channel Adapter, see the "Channel to Channel Adapter (CTCA)" section of Volume A06, Service Aids to isolate the failure.
		4. Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.

Verify Cable Repair

Return the cables to their original positions.

Place the special terminators at the last control unit.

Follow the directions on the screen to display the Cable Wrap Test screen, and rerun the Cable Wrap Test.

Does the Cable Wrap Test indicate a failure?	A failure Test Fai
If not:	The repa the stan END 00
	If not:

4381-3 B/M 2676380	MI Seq AG020	PN 6169633 2 of 4	EC A20558 01 Oct 84	EC A20560 18 Feb 85		

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

CHNL 032

CHNL 032

tions

e occurred during the verifying test. Go to "Cable Wrap illure Isolation" ON PAGE CHNL 031, ENTRY POINT B.

air has been verified. Exchange the special terminators with ndard terminators. Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page 01.

Tailgate Failure Isolation

The error is inside the processing unit.

The following chart has the Interface Adapter cards listed by channel assignment.

Chan	PU0	PU1
Number	IFA Cards	IFA Caros
0	01A-A3K2	01B-A1K2
1	01A-A3E2	01B-A1E2
2	01A-A3F2	01B-A1F2
3	01A-A3G2	01B-A1G2
4	01A-A3H2	01B-A1H2
5	01A-A3J2	01B-A1J2
6	01A-A3P2	01B-A1P2
7	01A-A302	01B-A102
8	01A-A3R2	01B-A1R2

Using the above chart, do one of the following:

- 1. If you have a new Channel Interface Adapter card with you, use the following procedure to exchange the card for the failing channel.
- 2. Otherwise, use the following procedure to swap the Channel Interface Adapter card for the failing channel with a card for another channel.

Note: Do not use the CHAN 0 Interface Adapter card for swapping, unless CHAN 0 is the failing channel.

Go to "Exchange of the Failing Interface Adapter Card" on this page.

Exchange of the Failing Interface Adapter Card

Warning: Damage will result if cards or modules are removed or installed with power ON. For more information on FRU removal and exchange, refer to Volume A07, Removals and Replacements.

Note: If the following **Required Actions** do not produce the **Expected Results**, go to START Repair on page START 001 with the new symptom.

- Required Actions
 Ensure that the I/O Power Hold switch is set to I/O Power Hold.
 Press the MODE SEL key.
 Key in QWW, and press the ENTER key.
 Key in DP, and press the ENTER key.
 Ensure that there are no bent, broken, or dirty pins on the card to be exchanged.
 Exchange or swap the failing channel Interface Adapter card.
 Key in UC, and press the ENTER key.
- Go to "Verify Fix of Interface Adapter" on page CHNL 034.

					 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
4381-3	MI	PN 6169633	EC A20558	EC A20560			
B/M 2676380	Seg AG020	3 of 4	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85			
	ويتجمعها والمحادثين المتحدين والمحادثين والمحاد والمحادثين						

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

CHNL 033

Expected Results

 $\mathbf{0}$

The General Selection screen is displayed.

Power Up/Down screen is displayed.

PROCESSOR STATUS: POWER IS OFF is displayed.

PROCESSOR STATUS: POWER IS ON is displayed. I/O STATUS: POWER IS ON is displayed.

Verify Fix of Interface Adapter

Note: If the following Required Actions do not produce the Expected Results, go to "START Repair Procedure" on page START 001 with the new symptom.

Required Actions

- 1. Ensure that the DIAG1 diskette is installed in diskette drive 2.
- 2. Ensure that the CE Mode switch is set to CE Mode.
- Press the MODE SEL key. 3.
- 4. Key in G, and press the ENTER key.
- Key in C, and press the ENTER key. 5.
- 6. Key in a 0 or 1 for the failing processor, and press the ENTER key.
- 7. Key in 02, and press the ENTER key.
- Follow the directions to rerun the Cable Wrap Test. 8.

Expected Results

- The General Selection screen is displayed.
- The Diagnostic Mode PU Diagnostic Selection screen is displayed.
- Channel tests are loaded; then the Special Channel Tests Selection screen is displayed.
- Instructions for CWT are displayed.

Step	Condition	Instructions
10	Does the Cable Wrap Test indicate a failure?	You may have a bad terminator, a bad cable, a bad 01A-A3 board (PU0), or a bad 01B-A1 board (PU1). Use the "Channel Failure Isolation" procedure in Volume A06, Service Aids to isolate the failure.
		If you require assistance with this problem, invoke your support structure. Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.
11	lf not:	You have had a good diagnostic run after a problem FRU exchange or swap. Go to step 12.

Step Condition Instructions 12 Did you exchange the failing Interface Adapter Card with a new FRU? 13 If not:

4381-3	MI	PN 6169633	EC A20558	EC A20560		
B/M 2676380	Seq AG020	4 of 4	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85		

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

CHNL 034

CHNL 034

You have repaired the failure. Return all standard channel terminators and cables to their original locations. Follow the instructions on the screen to exit from the Cable Wrap Test. Go to END Repair on page END 001.

Key in E, and press the ENTER key. (Do not remove the wrap terminators). Exit the Special Channel Tests following the screens instructions. Obtain a new FRU for the failing Interface Adapter Card. Return the swapped cards to their original locations, and exchange the failing card by going to "Exchange of the Failing Interface Adapter Card" on page CHNL 033.

End Channel Problem Isolation Procedure

ENTRY POINTS

From Repair	Entry	Page	Procedure
Procedure	Point	Number	Title
PU DIAGS	Α	CHNL 051	

The purpose of this Repair Procedure is to restore the processor to its original condition before seeking assistance.

* ENTRY POINT A *

End Channel Isolation

The purpose of this procedure is to restore the Processing Unit to its original condition before invoking your support structure.

Warning: Damage will result if cards or modules are removed or installed with power ON.

Note: If the following Required Actions do not produce the Expected Results, go to "START Repair Procedure" on page START 001 with the new symptom.

Required Actions

Expected Results

- 1. Record all of the information displayed on the screen.
- Ensure that the I/O Power Hold switch is set to I/O 2. Power Hold.

3. Press the Power Off key. Power In Process indicator turns OFF.

The Local Time/Date screen is displayed.

The Power Up/Down screen is displayed.

- Inspect the card or module to be reinstalled for bent, 4. broken, or dirty pins. Exchange or repair the card or module if any damage is found.
- Remove the last FRU exchanged and reinstall the original 5. FRU.
- Press the Power On pushbutton on the service panel. 6.
- Key in the correct time and date, and press the ENTER 7. key.

Go to "Cable and Pin Checkout" on this page.

8. Key in UC, and press the ENTER key.

PROCESSOR STATUS: POWER IS ON is displayed. I/O STATUS: POWER IS ON is displayed.

					r	1		1
4381-3	1 Mil	PN 6169634	EC A20558	EC A20560				
R/M 2676380	Sea AG025	1 of 1	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85				1.1
D/ WI 2070300	Dey Adves				L		·····	

Cable and Pin Checkout

The FRUs you have exchanged have not corrected the failure.

Use the pin location diagram in the Channel Service Aids in the AID section of Volume A06 to check for loose connectors or cables and bent or dirty pins on the channel with the failure. Run the failing procedure again to verify any repair action made.

Step	Condition	Instruc
1	Has the failure been corrected?	Go to '
2	lf not:	You are structi
		Go to '

9.

CHNL 051

ctions "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001. e at a point where you need aid. Invoke your support ure for assistance with this failure.

"END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.



Metering Test Repair Procedure

ENTRY POINTS

From Repair	Entry	Page	Procedure
Procedure	Point	Number	Title
START	A	CHNL 061	Metering Test Repair Procedure

* ENTRY POINT A *

The purpose of this Repair Procedure is to find and repair any problem with the metering circuit in the processor or the interface cables attached to the processor tailgate.

This procedure can be used to solve the following meter problems:

1. Meter is running all the time.

2. The meter is not running.

Note: Use the following table to find the location of an IFA card, when required by this repair procedure.

Chan Number	PU0 IFA Cards	PU1 IFA Cards
0	01A-A3K2	01B-A1K2
1	01A-A3E2	01B-A1E2
2	01A-A3F2	01B-A1F2
3	01A-A3G2	01B-A1G2
4	01A-A3H2	01B-A1H2
5	01A-A3J2	01B-A1J2
6	01A-A3P2	01B-A1P2
7	01A-A3Q2	01B-A102
8	01A-A3R2	01B-A1R2

Step	Condition	Instructions
1	Is the problem that meters are running when they should not be?	Go to step 12 on page CHNL 062.
2	The problem is that meters are not running when they should be. Is this metering problem on more than one channel?	Go to step 7.

Step	Condition	Instructions
3	Go to the instructions column.	Enable metering by doing the following:
		1. Press the MODE SEL key.
		2. Key in QLM, and press ENTER to IML the processor.
		3. Key in QDMO, and press ENTER.
1		4. At location 0000, key in 47F0 0000, and press the ENTER key.
		5. Press the START key.
		Go to step 4.
Ļ	Using a voltage meter, measure the voltage on the D12 pin on the IFA card of the failing channel (normal values, ground or +4 volts).	The problem is on the channel interface. Check all cable connections for bent pins. If you cannot find the problem, you are at a point where you need aid. Invoke your support structure for assistance with this failure.
	Is the signal equal to +4 volts?	Go to ``END Repair Procedure'' on page END 001.
	lf not:	Using the "FRU Exchange" procedure on page CHNL 063 exchange the IFA card of the failing channel for a new one.
	Has the metering problem been corrected?	You have exchanged the failing FRU. Go to ``END Repair Procedure'' on page END 001.
•	Go to the instructions column.	Using the "FRU Exchange" procedure on page CHNL 063, exchange the 01A-A2U2 and the SBA card of the failing processor (01A-A2T2 for PU 0, 01A-A2S2 for PU 1) for new ones.
	Has the metering problem been corrected?	You have exchanged the failing FRU. Go to ``END Repair Procedure'' on page END 001.
	lf not:	Using the "FRU Exchange" procedure on page CHNL 063, exchange the 01A-B1MJ and 01A-B2MJ modules for new ones.
0	Has the metering problem been corrected?	You have exchanged the failing FRU. Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.
1	lf not:	You are at a point where you need aid. Invoke your support structure for assistance with this failure.

4381-3	MI	PN 6169635	EC A20558	EC A20560		
B/M 2676380	Seq AG030	1 of 3	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85		

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

CHNL 061

Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.
Step	Condition	Instructions
12	The problem is that meters are running when they should not be.	Go to Step 24.
	Ensure that there is no activity on the system by pressing the STOP key. Use a voltage meter to measure the voltage on pin 01A-A3A4B02 (normal values, ground or -1.2 volts).	
	is the signal equal to -1.2 volts?	
13	Use a voltage meter to measure the voltage on pin 01B-A1A4B02 (normal values, ground or -1.2 volts).	Go to Step 24.
	Is the signal equal to -1.2 volts?	
14	Is this metering problem on more than one channel?	Go to Step 17, Instructions column.
15	lf not:	Using the ``FRU Exchange'' procedure on page CHNL 063, exchange the IFA card of the failing channel for a new one.
16	Has the metering problem been corrected?	You have exchanged the failing FRU. Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.
17	lf not:	Using the ``FRU Exchange'' procedure on page CHNL 063, exchange the 01A-A2U2 and the SBA card of the failing processor (01A-A2T2 for PU 0, 01A-A2S2 for PU 1) for new ones.
18	Has the metering problem been corrected?	You have exchanged the failing FRU. Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.
19	lf not:	Using the ``FRU Exchange'' procedure on page CHNL 063, exchange the 01A-B1MJ and 01A-B2MJ modules for new ones.
20	Has the metering problem been corrected?	You have exchanged the failing FRU. Go to ''END Repair Procedure'' on page END 001.
21	lf not:	Using the "FRU Exchange" procedure on page CHNL 063, exchange the 01A-B2RN and 01A-B1RN modules for new ones.
22	Has the metering problem been corrected?	You have exchanged the failing FRU. Go to ``END Repair Procedure'' on page END 001.
23	lf not:	You are at a point where you need aid. Invoke your support structure for assistance with this failure.
		Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.

Step	Condition
24	The METER IN line is active on one of the channels. To isolate which channel is failing, go to the instructions column.
25	Is the voltage on the A4B02 pin now equal to ground?
26	Have all the IFA cards been removed?
27	if not:
28	The card you have just removed indicates the failing channel. Using the "FRU Exchange" procedure on page CHNL 063, exchange that card for a new one and return all other IFA card to their original locations. Is the voltage on the A4B02 pin still equal to ground?
29	If not:

4381-3	MI	PN 6169635	EC A20558	EC A20560	1.14	A. C. Starten	e e de la que de la la	
B/M 2676380	Seq AG030	2 of 3	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85		L		

[©] Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

CHNL 062

Instructions

Use the following procedure to remove the IFA cards one at a time on the board with -1.2 volts on the A4B02 pin.

- 1. Ensure that the CE Mode switch is set to CE Mode.
- 2. Press the MODE SEL key.
- 3. Key in QWW, and press ENTER.
- 4. Key in D and P, and press ENTER.
- 5. Remove the next IFA card.
- 6. Key in U and P, and press ENTER.
- 7. Go to the Step 25.

Go to Step 28.

You are at a point where you need aid. Invoke your support structure for assistance with this failure.

Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001. Continue with IFA card removal by going to Step 24.

You have exchanged the failing FRU. Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.

The problem is a hot tag on the interface of the failing channel. Try to locate the failing control unit by taking each one off-line, or by detaching the interface cables. If you require assistance, invoke your support structure.

Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.

CHNL 062

\mathbf{O} \odot ()1 - 3 5 ja

FRU Exchange

Warning: Damage will result if cards or modules are removed or installed with power ON. For more information on FRU removal and exchange, refer to Volume A07, Removals and Replacements.

Note: If the following **Required Actions** do not produce the **Expected Results**, go to "START Repair Procedure" on page START 001 with the new symptom.

	Required Actions	Expected Results
1.	Ensure that the CE Mode switch is set to CE Mode.	
2.	Ensure that the I/O Power Hold switch is set to I/O Power Hold.	
3.	Press the Power Off key.	Power In Process indicator turns OFF.
4.	Remove the required FRU(s).	
5.	Inspect the card or module to be installed for bent, broken, or dirty pins. Exchange or repair the card or module if any damage is found.	
6.	Install the required FRU(s).	
7.	Press the Power On pushbutton on the service panel.	The Local Time/Date screen is displayed.
8.	Key in the correct time and date, and press the ENTER key.	The Power Up/Down screen is displayed.
9.	Key in UC, and press the ENTER key.	PROCESSOR STATUS: POWER IS ON is displayed. I/O STATUS: POWER IS ON is displayed.
10.	Ensure that the CE Mode switch is set as required.	
11.	Ensure that the required diskettes are installed.	
12.	If required, restore the processor to the state in which the failure can be detected, before returning to the procedure step from which you came.	

* End of FRU Exchange Procedure *

4381-3 B/M 2676380	MI Seq AG030	PN 6169635 3 of 3	EC A20558 01 Oct 84	EC A20560 18 Feb 85		

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

2.10 1.10 1.10 **CHNL 063 CHNL 063**



MSS Repair Procedure

Start all MSS Repair actions here. You have one of the following:

- Reference code
- MSS code stop
- SP message
- MSS FRUs to be installed
- RSF failure.

Read the **Condition** column until you find a description that matches the condition you have. Then follow the instructions in the **Instructions** column.

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
1	Go to the Instructions column.	 Write down your <i>original</i> symptom. Go to step 2. 	
2	Did you come here from an MSS diagnostic screen after exchanging all FRUs without fixing the problem?	If your diagnostic reference code is FE EOxx F8, go to "RSF Cable Analysis" on page MSS 035 and repair the RSF cable. For all other reference codes, go to "Adapter Isolation" on page MSS 015.	You have an MSS diagnostic reference code of FxxxxxF8.
3	Do you have a reference code with a UU field of EC?	Go to "UU = EC" on page MSS 040.	Reference codes have a format of UU RRRR IS.
4	Do you have a reference code with a UU field of ED?	Go to "UU = ED" on page MSS 041.	Reference codes have a format of UU_RRRR_IS.
5	Do you have a reference code with a UU field of FD?	Go to "UU = FD" on page MSS 039.	Reference codes have a format of UU_RRRR_IS.
6	Go to the Instructions column.	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Wait for power off to complete. The service panel display is 00000. Install DIAG1 in diskette drive 1 and remove FUNC2 from diskette drive 2. Set the Power Off switch to Normal and press Power On. MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics run. Go to step 7. 	
7	Do you have the message MSS EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED?	Go to step 10.	
8	Do you have a diagnostic error stop with a reference code displayed?	If you have a reference code of F5xxxxx displayed, go to "Console Diskette Errors" on page MSS 051.	The MSS diagnostic screens guide you in the repair.
		F23155F8 displayed, go to "UU = F2" on page MSS 033.	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	instructions on the system console.	
·9	You have an MSS Code stop.	GO TO MSS Code Stop on page MSS 011.	Wait 30 seconds for the MSS Code to display.

Step	Condition	Instructions
10	Go to the Instructions column.	1. Wait 30 second EXTENDED DIA displays.
		2. If the screen clear start to run again
		3. If the message M DIAGNOSTICS C
		the screen for ov step 11.
11	Go to the Instructions column.	Test diskette drive 1
		 Key in A0 and p Key in 1 to select Press ENTER. The diagnostics are r Go to step 12
12	Did diagnostic option A0 run on diskette drive 1 without errors?	Go to step 15.
13	Do you have a diagnostic error stop with a reference code displayed?	If you have a reference displayed, go to ''Cor page MSS 051.
		For any other reference instructions on the sy
14	You have an MSS Code stop.	Go to "MSS Code St
15	Go to the Instructions column.	Test diskette drive 2
		1. Key in A0 and pi
		3. Key in 2 to selec
		4. Press ENTER. Th
		diagnostics are r 5. Go to step 16.
16	Did diagnostic option A0 run on diskette drive 2 without	 Insert DIAG1 in 0 Key in G and pre
	errors?	3. Go to step 19.
17	Do you have a diagnostic error stop with a reference code displayed?	If you have a referenc displayed, go to "Cor page MSS 051.
		For any other reference
		instructions on the sy

4381-3	MI	PN 6169412	EC A20558	EC A20559	EC A20560	EC A20562	
B/M 2676380	Seq AH010	1 of 2	01 Oct 84	03 Dec 84	18 Feb 85	30 Aug 85	المصنعين

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

	Comments
Is after the message MSS GNOSTICS COMPLETED	
ars and the diagnostics in, go to ''Reset Failure'')41. MSS EXTENDED COMPLETED remains on ver 30 seconds, go to	
as follows:	
ress ENTER. ct diskette drive 1. he diskette drive run on diskette drive 1.	
ce code of F5xxxxxx nsole Diskette Errors'' on	
ce code, follow the stem console.	
op" on page MSS 011.	
as follows: ress ENTER.	
diskette drive 2. ct diskette drive 2. he diskette drive un on diskette drive 2.	
diskette drive 1. ess ENTER.	
ce code of F5xxxxxx nsole Diskette Errors'' on	<u>-</u>
ce code, follow the stem console.	
op" on page MSS 011.	

0

 \mathbf{O}

MSS 001

.

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
19	Go to the Instructions column.	 Test the device cluster adapter (DCA) as follows: 1. Insert DIAG1 in diskette drive 1. 2. Key in CE and press ENTER. The DCA diagnostics are run. 3. Go to step 20. 	Note: Diagnostic reference code F8Cx03F8 is a normal stop if there is no terminal on port x or if the terminal on port x is not powered on and ready. To continue testing the rest of the DCA, key in G and press ENTER.
20	Did diagnostic option CE run without errors?	Go to step 23.	
21	Do you have a diagnostic error stop with a reference code displayed?	If you have a reference code of F8xxxxx displayed, go to "UU = F8 or F9" on page MSS 038. For any other reference code, follow the	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	instructions on the system console.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
22	You have an MSS Code stop.	Go to "MSS Code Stop" on page MSS 011.	Wait 30 seconds for the MSS Code to display.
23	Go to the Instructions column.	 Test the remote support facility (RSF) adapter as follows: Key in D0 and press ENTER. The RSF diagnostics are run. Go to step 24 	
24	Did diagnostic option D0 run without errors?	Go to step 27.	
25	Do you have a diagnostic error stop with a reference code displayed?	Follow the directions on the system console.	
26	You have an MSS Code stop.	Go to "MSS Code Stop" on page MSS 011.	Wait 30 seconds for the MSS Code to display.
27	Do you have a machine without the EIA interface feature?	You do not have a diagnostic failure. Use your original symptom to find the problem.	
28	Go to the Instructions column.	 Test the EIA interface as follows: Install the wrap plug on the end of your EIA interface cable. Select diagnostic option E0 and press ENTER. The EIA diagnostics are run. Go to step 29. 	
29	Did diagnostic option EO run without errors?	You do not have a diagnostic failure. Use your original symptom to find the problem. Go to step 32.	_
30	Do you have a diagnostic error stop with a reference code displayed?	If you have a reference code of FE_EOxx_F8 displayed, go to "UU = FE" on page MSS_034. For any other reference code, follow the directions on the system console.	
31	You have an MSS Code stop.	Go to "MSS Code Stop" on page MSS 011.	Wait 30 seconds for the MSS Code to display.

Step	Condition	Instructions
32	Was your original symptom either a five-digit MSS Code displayed on the service panel or a basic check?	Go to "Functional Coc MSS 014.
33	Did you have an RSF problem? (Example: fails to transmit, does not initialize.)	Go to ``UU = FE'' on p
34	Did you have the message SERIAL NO. DOES NOT MATCH or a reference code of F61801FA?	Go to "Serial Number MSS 042.
35	Did you have a console message indicating an MSS problem?	Go to ``MSS Referenc MSS 031.
	(Example: DISKETTE DRIVE 1 NOT READY.)	
36	Did you have a reference code (Fxxxxxx) indicating an MSS problem?	Go to ``MSS Reference MSS 031.
37	Did the customer report that the General Selection (Q) screen displayed during normal operation? (MODE SEL was not pressed.)	Go to ''Reset Failure''
38	Was your original symptom the Power In Process indicator on?	Go to "Reset Failure"
39	Did the PA option screen fail to display on page START_001?	Go to the maintenance system console.
40	Go to the Instructions column.	You do not have a dia symptom related to th 1. Insert FUNC1 in FUNC2 in diskett 2. Press Power On/ 3. Go back to page

4381-3	MI	PN 6169412	EC A20558	EC A20559	EC A20560	EC A20562	
B/M 2676380	Seg AH010	2 of 2	01 Oct 84	03 Dec 84	18 Feb 85	30 Aug 85	
•					1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	The state of the s	1. N. 1. 21

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

MSS 002

	Comments
le Stop'' on page	Digits are displayed or are changing in all five of the display positions on the service panel.
bage MSS 034.	
Match'' on page	
e Code Index'' on page	
e Code Index'' on page	
on page MSS 041.	
on page MSS 041.	
e document for your	
gnostic failure or a ne MSS.	
diskette drive 1 and te drive 2. IML. START 001.	

MSS Code Stop

You had a five-digit MSS Code displayed on the service panel while MSS diagnostics were running.

Notes:

1. All the digits of the display are not stable if the MSS microcode is in a loop.

2. If 'x' is specified as part of an MSS Code, that position can be any hex digit (0-9, A-F) or can be constantly changing.

Read the **Condition** column until you find a question you can answer "yes" or a description that matches the condition you have. Then follow the instructions in the **Instruction** column.

Warning: Damage will result if cards are removed with power on. Do not remove any FRUs until you power down and the service panel to displays 00000.

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
1	Do you have an MSS Code of OExxx or OFxxx?	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Exchange 01A-A2 H2. Ensure DIAG1 is installed in diskette drive 1. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. The MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics run. Go to step 9. 	These MSS Codes indicate a controller problem. Note: MSS Code 0E06x can be caused by a DIAG1 diskette problem or a diskette hardware error.
•		Note: If this problem occurs again when you IML, you may have a problem with your FUNC1 diskette. Go to "Console Diskette Errors" on page MSS 051.	
2	Do you have an MSS Code of 80011, 80012, 80013, 80014, 80015, 80016, 81513, or 81523?	Go to ``Adapter Isolation'' on page MSS 015.	These MSS Codes indicate a bit on the controller bus is always on or off. Because the bus is common to the controller and all adapters, this can be either a controller or an adapter problem.
3	Do you have an MSS Code of 83502 or 83503?	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Exchange 01A-A2 H2. Ensure DIAG1 is installed in diskette drive 1. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics run. Go to step 9. 	This MSS Code indicates a problem in the first 32K bytes of SP storage.
4	Do you have an MSS Code of 815xx, 818xx, 81Fxx, or 835xx?	Go to ''Console Diskette Errors'' on page MSS 051.	These MSS Codes indicate a problem with the Diskette Drive Adapter (DDA).
5	Do you have an MSS Code of 88xxx or 89xxx?	 Check for the following: The system console is powered on. The system console Normal/Test switch is set to Normal. Go to step 16. 	These MSS codes indicate a problem with the Device Cluster Adapter (DCA).

	an an an an Arland an Arland an Arland. Anns an Arland an Arland an Arland an Arland an Arland an Arland an Arl		
	l conduirer		Commente
бтөр	Condition		MCC Code FFFFF
D	that does not change but has a combination of hex characters that are mainly the characters F or 0?	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Exchange 01A-A2 H2. Ensure DIAG1 is installed in diskette drive 1. 	F or 0 indicate that the support processor is held reset.
	(For example: BFFFF, FOFFO, FFFEF, 00006.)	 Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics run. Go to step 8 	
7	You have some other MSS Code.	 Check the service panel for valid displays as follows: 	Your controller is in a microcode loop, an
.*		 a. Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. The display should return to 00000. b. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, 	uncontrolled runaway, or cannot communicate with the DCA.
		and press Power On. c. Wait 2 seconds, and set the Power	Ensure the Security Keylock (if you have one) in your
		 d. The display should be FFFF for about 1.5 seconds and then return to 	system console is on and the Brightness Control is not set too low.
		off. 2. If the display is not correct, go to Volume	
1		A02, "Hex Display" on page PR 381. 3. If the display is correct: a. Exchange 01A-A2 H2 and G4.	
		 Ensure DIAG1 is installed in diskette drive 1. Set the Power Off switch to Normal 	
		and press Power On. d. Go to step 9.	
3	Is an MSS Code mainly of the characters F or 0 still	Reinstall any FRUs you exchanged.	The FRU you replaced did not fix the problem.
	uispiayeu:	431.	
)	Do you have the message MSS EXTENDED	Run the following MSS optional diagnostics:	For information on running MSS optional diagnostics,
	DIAGNUSTICS COMPLETED?	 AU on diskette drive 1. AO on diskette drive 2. CE to test the DCA. DO to test the RSF. 	see Volume A07, Diagnostics, ''Optional MSS Diagnostics.''
		If an error occurs during the tests, go to step 14.	
	х	If you complete the tests, go to step 13.	$(1, \dots, n_{n-1}) \in \mathcal{A}_{n-1} \cap \mathcal{A}_{n-1} $
0	Do you have a diagnostic error stop with a reference code displayed?	Follow the instructions on the display console. If you have already exchanged all FRUs displayed, go to "Adapter Isolation" on page	The MSS diagnostic screens now guide you in the repair.
1	Do you still have the same	MSS 015. Reinstall any FRUs vou exchanged.	
	MSS code after replacing	Go to "Adapter Isolation" on page MSS 015	

						1
4381-3	MI	PN 6169413	EC A20558	EC A20562	· · · · · ·	
B/M 2676380	Seg AH015	1 of 2	01 Oct 84	30 Aug 85		

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
12	A different MSS Code is displayed when the MSS	Copy down your new MSS Code.	Start this Repair Procedure again using your <i>new</i> MSS
	Basic diagnostics run.	Go to step 1 on page MSS 011.	Code as the symptom.
13	Did the optional MSS diagnostics run without error?	If more than one FRU was exchanged, reinstall the FRUs one at a time and rerun the MSS diagnostics to isolate the failing FRU.	Power down before exchanging FRUs.
		If the failure is intermittent and you cannot isolate the failing FRU, leave all FRUs exchanged.	
		Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.	
14	Do you have a diagnostic error stop with a reference code displayed?	If a reference code of F5xxxxxx is displayed, go to "Console Diskette Errors" on page MSS 051.	The MSS diagnostic screens now guide you in the repair.
		For all other reference codes, follow the instructions on the display console.	
 		If you have already exchanged all FRUs displayed, go to "Adapter Isolation" on page MSS 015.	
15	You have an MSS code stop	Go to "MSS Code Stop" on page MSS 011.	Wait 30 seconds for the MSS Code to display.
16	Was the system console powered on and the Normal/Test switch set to Normal?	 Check for the following: The coaxial cable for the system console is connected at Port 0 (location 01F - Port 0) and at the system console. 	MSS code 89102 indicates no response from the system console. For the Location of 01F - Port 0, see Volume 07,
		 O) to board location O1A-A2 YN is properly installed. 	Locations.
		Go to step 18.	
17	The system console was not powered on or the Normal/Test switch was set to Test.	 Ensure the Normal/Test switch on the system console is set to Normal. Power on the system console. Wait for the three console LEDs to light. Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics run. Go to step 9. 	MSS code 89102 indicates no response from the system console.
18	Is the coaxial cable to the system console installed correctly?	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Exchange 01A-A2 H2, Q2, and R2. Ensure DIAG1 is installed in diskette drive 1. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics run. 	This MSS code indicates no Power On response from the system console.

Step	Condition	Instructions	Çomments	
19	The coaxial cable or signal cable to the system console was not installed correctly.	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Correct the problem with the coaxial cable or signal cable. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. Go to step 9. 		
20	Do you <i>still</i> have an MSS Code of 88xxx or 89xxx?	Reinstall any FRUs you exchanged. Go to the maintenance document for the system console.	The failure is in the coaxial cable or the system console.	
21	Do you have the message MSS EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED?	Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.		
22	Do you have a diagnostic error stop with a reference code?	If a reference code of F5xxxxxx is displayed, go to ``Console Diskette Errors'' on page MSS 051. For all other reference codes, follow the instructions on the display console. If you have already exchanged all FRUs	The MSS diagnostic screens will now guide you in the repair.	
		displayed, go to "Adapter Isolation" on page MSS_015.		
23	You have an MSS Code stop.	Go to ``MSS Code Stop'' on page MSS 001.	Wait 30 seconds for the MSS Code to display.	

				and the second		
4381-3	MI	PN 6169413	EC A20558	EC A20562		
B/M 2676380	Seg AH015	2 of 2	01 Oct 84	30 Aug 85		and the second
					the second state	

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

. -

4381-3	MI	PN 6169414	EC A20558	EC A20562		
B/M 2676380	Seq AH020	1 of 2	01 Oct 84	30 Aug 85		

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984



Functional Code Stop

Because customer microcode detected a failure and MSS diagnostics ran without error, you may have an intermittent problem. The following procedure will have you exchange the FRU(s) that are the most probable cause of the original failure.

Warning: Damage will result if cards are removed with power on. Do not remove any FRUs until you power down and the service panel displays 00000.

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
1	Go to the Instructions column.	 Set the Power Off switch to Power Off. Locate your original MSS Code in the Condition column of the following steps, and follow the instructions in the Instructions column. Go to step 2 	
2	Was your MSS Code 81601, 81606, or 8160A?	 Bo to step 2. Exchange 01A-A2 H2 and J2. Go to step 14 	
3	Was your MSS Code 81602, 81608, 81701, or 82806?	 Exchange 01A-A2 Q2, R2 and H2 Go to step 14 	
4	Was your MSS Code any of the following? 81603 81702 8170A 82802 82803 82804 82805 82807 82808 8280C	Go to ``Console Diskette Errors'' on page MSS 051.	You may have a problem with your FUNC1 diskette.
5	Was your MSS Code 81607?	1. Exchange 01A-A2 V2, W2, and X2. 2. Go to step 14.	
6	Was your MSS Code 820C0?	 Exchange 01A-A2 H2, J2, K2, L2, R2, P2, and V2. Go to step 14. 	
7	Was your MSS Code 820A6?	 Exchange 01A-A2 J2. Go to step 14. 	
8	Was your MSS Code 8280D?	 Exchange 01A-A2 F2. Go to step 14. 	
9	Was your MSS Code 820xx or 828xx?	 Exchange 01A-A2 H2, and J2. Go to step 14. 	
10	Was your MSS Code 81703?	Go to "MSS Code Stop 81703" on page MSS 018.	
11	Was your MSS Code 06xxx or 81704?	These MSS codes indicate that the DCA was not able to communicate with the system console. This can be caused by one of the following:	If this problem returns check the system console and coaxial cable to the system console.
		 A system console error A defective coaxial cable to the system console A DCA problem. 1. Exchange 01A-A2 R2 and 02 2. Go to step 14. 	
12	Was your MSS Code 0E06x?	Go to "Console Diskette Errors" on page MSS 051.	

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
13	Go to the Instructions column.	 Invoke your support structure. Exchange any FRUs called out by your support structure. Go to step 14. 	
14	Go to the Instructions column.	 Set the Power Off switch to Normal. Ensure DIAG1 is installed in diskette drive Press Power On. MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics run. Go to step 15. 	
15	Do you have the message MSS EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED?	 Run the following MSS optional diagnostics: 1. AO on diskette drive 1. 2. AO on diskette drive 2. 3. CE on the DCA. 4. DO on the RSF. If an error is detected during the optional diagnostics, go to step 16. If the tests run without errors, exchange any FRUs called out by your support structure and then go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001 	For information on running the MSS optional diagnostics, see Volume A07, Diagnostics, "Optional MSS Diagnostics."
16	Do you have a diagnostic error stop with a reference code displayed?	If a reference code of F5xxxxx is displayed, go to "Console Diskette Errors" on page MSS 051. For all other reference codes, follow the instructions on the display console.	Diagnostic reference code F8Cx03F8 is a normal stop if the console on port x is not ready. Continue testing the DCA by keying in G and pressing ENTER.
17	You have an MSS Code stop.	Go to "MSS Code Stop" on page MSS 011.	Wait 30 seconds for the MSS Code to display.

4381-3 MI B/M 2676380 Seg AH020	PN 6169414 2 of 2	EC A20558 01 Oct 84	EC A20562 30 Aug 85		
© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

MSS 014

Adapter Isolation

This procedure uses the MSS diagnostics to identify the failing adapter for a solid failure on the bus that attaches to all MSS adapters.

The procedure starts with a minimum number of MSS adapters and has you run MSS diagnostics looking for known diagnostic error stops. After each known stop is reached, you are asked to reinstall the FRUs for another adapter and run the diagnostics again.

Notes:

- 1. Each of the following steps **MUST** produce the five-digit (hex) MSS code or MSS diagnostic reference code indicated or the last FRU(s) to be reinstalled is defective or not properly seated.
- 2. The MSS Diagnostic reference codes for the following steps are displayed on the system console. Ignore the repair instructions displayed.

Warning: Damage will result if cards are removed with power on. Do not remove any FRUs until you power down and the service panel displays 00000.

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
	Go to the Instructions column.	 Check the dc voltages to the MSS as follows: See "MSS Power Supply Voltages" on this page and measure the voltage from 01A-A1 V2D08 to each of the points listed. Note whether any of the voltages you measure are outside of the tolerance range. Go to step 2. 	You may have to remove the board retention cover from the pin side of the 01A-A1 board before measuring the voltages. For instructions, see Volume A07, Removals and Replacements, "Board/Retention Cover."
2	Are any of the MSS voltages outside of the tolerance range?	For voltages outside the tolerance range, go to the Power Repair page listed in "MSS Power Supply Voltages."	If more than one of the voltages is outside of the tolerance range, go to the Power Repair page listed for the first voltage that is out of tolerance.
3	Go to the Instructions column.	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Remove all the cards from board 01A-A2 except G4, H2, O2, and R2. Ensure DIAG1 is installed in diskette drive. Set the Power Off switch to Normal and press Power On. Go to step 4. 	Ensure Q4 is removed and each card is labeled with its location. Ensure that the top card connector at GY/HY is not removed and is plugged in the correct location.
4	Do you have an MSS Code of 81513?	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Reinstall 01A-A2 K2 and top card connectors KX and KY. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. Go to step 6. 	Test DDA1. For the locations of the top card connectors, see Volume A07, Locations, "Board 01A-A2."

MSS Power Supply Voltages

Point	Power Supply	Tolerance Range	Go to page
01A-A1 V2B11	PS101	+21.60 to + 26.40 Vdc	PR 021
01A-A1 V2D03	PS101	+4.50 to +5.50 Vdc	PR 031
01A-A1 V2D04	PS102	-4.55 to -5.55 Vdc	PR 261
01A-A1 V2D05	PS102	+4.55 to +5.55 Vdc	PR 281
01A-A1 V2D06	PS102	+7.74 to +9.45 Vdc	PR 291
01A-A1 V2D02	PS102	-10.92 to -13.32 Vdc	PR 271
01A-A1 V2B13	PS102	+10.92 to +13.32 Vdc	PR 301
01A-A1 V2D13		+21.60 to +26.40 Vdc	PR 311

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
5	Go to the Instructions column. (You do not have an MSS code of 81513.)	Your failing FRU is either 01A-A2 G4, H2, Q2, R2, or 01A-A1 U2. Write down number 5 and the failing FRU list. Go to "Failing FRU Procedure" on MSS 017.	Ensure that all top card connectors are correctly installed.
6	Do you have a reference code of F11101F8 displayed on the system console? Ignore the instructions on the screen.	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Reinstall 01A-A2 J2. Clear the display by setting the Normal/Test switch on the system console to Test and then back to Normal. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. Go to step 8. 	Test the remainder of SP storage.
7	Go to the Instructions column. (You do not have a reference code of F11101F8 displayed.)	Your failing FRU is 01A-A2 K2. Write down number 7 and the failing FRU list. Go to "Failing FRU Procedure" on MSS 017.	Ensure that all top card connectors are correctly installed.
8	Do you have a reference code of FD2121F8 displayed on the system console? Ignore the instructions on the screen	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Reinstall 01A-A2 S2, T2, U2, and top card connectors SX and TX. Clear the display by setting the Normal/Test switch on the system console to Test and then back to Normal. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. Go to step 10. 	Test SBAs. For the locations of the top card connectors, see Volume A07, Locations, "Board 01A-A2."

4381-3 MI PN 6169415 EC A20558 EC A20560 EC A20562			and the second					 -
D/AL2676290 Son AU025 1 of 2 01 Oct 94 18 Feb 85 20 Aug 95	4381-3	MI	PN 6169415	EC A20558	EC A20560	EC A20562	· · · .	
B/M 26/6380 Seq Anu25 1012 01 001 84 10160 65 30 Aug 65	B/M 2676380	Seg AH025	1 of 2	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85	30 Aug 85		

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

MSS 015

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
9	Go to the Instructions column.	Your failing FRU is 01A-A2 J2.	
	(You do not have a reference code of FD2121F8 displayed.)	Write down number 9 and the failing FRU list. Go to ''Failing FRU Procedure'' on MSS 017.	
10	Do you have a reference code of F23106F8 displayed on the system console?	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Reinstall 01A-A2 L2, V2, W2, X2, and the conductors LX LX VX (WX) 	Test LCA and DDA2. For the locations of the top
	Ignore the instructions on the screen	 VY/WY, and VZ/WZ. Clear the display by setting the Normal/Test switch on the system console to Test and then back to Normal 	A07, Locations, "Board 01A-A2."
		 Set the Power Off switch to Normal and press Power On. Go to step 12. 	
1 1	Go to the Instructions column.	Your failing FRU is either 01A-A2 S2, T2, or U2.	Ensure that all top card connectors are correctly installed.
-	(You do not have a reference code of F23106F8 displayed.)	Write down number 11 and the failing FRU list. Go to ``Failing FRU Procedure'' on MSS 017.	
12	Do you have a reference code of F68121F8 displayed on the system console?	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Reinstall 01A-A2 C2, C4, D2, E2, F2, F4, and top card connectors DW/EW/FW and 	Test PCA. For the locations of the top card connectors, see Volume
	Ignore the instructions on the screen	 DX/EX/FX. Clear the display by setting the Normal/Test switch on the system console to Test and then back to Normal. 	A07, Locations, ''Board 01A-A2.''
a t		 Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. Go to step 14. 	
3	Go to the Instructions column.	Your failing FRU is either 01A-A2 E2, G4, L2, V2, W2 or X2.	Ensure that all top card connectors are correctly installed.
	(You do not have a reference code of F68121F8 displayed.)	Write down number 13 and the failing FRU list. Go to "Failing FRU Procedure" on MSS 017.	
4	Do you have the message MSS EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED?	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Reinstall 01A-A2 P2 and Q4. Clear the display by setting the Normal/Test switch on the system 	Test CCA.
		 console to Test and then back to Normal. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. Go to step 16. 	
5	Go to the Instructions column.	Your failing FRU is either 01A-A2 C2, C4, D2, E2, F2, F4 or the top card connectors.	Ensure that all top card connectors are correctly installed.
	(You do not have the message MSS EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED.)	Write down number 15 and the failing FRU list. Go to "Failing FRU Procedure" on MSS 017.	

Step Condition		n Instructions			
16	Do you have the message MSS EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED?	Run the following MSS optional diagnostics: 1. A0 on diskette drive 1.	For information about running MSS optional diagnostics, see Volume A07 Diagnostics, 'Ontional		
x		 A of diskette dive 2. CE on the DCA. D0 on the RSF. 	MSS Diagnostics."		
		If all optional diagnostics run without errors, go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.	NOTE: Diagnostic reference code F8Cx03F8 is a normal stop if the console on port x is not ready. Continue testing the DCA by keying in G and		
		If an error occurs during one of the tests, go to step 18.	pressing ENTER.		
17	Go to the Instructions column.	Your failing FRU is either 01A-A2 P2 or Q4. Write down number 17 and the failing FRU			
	(You do not have the message MSS EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETE.)	list. Go to "Failing FRU Procedure" on MSS 017.			
18	Do you have a diagnostic error stop with a reference code displayed?	If a reference code of F5xxxxxx is displayed, go to "Console Diskette Errors" on page MSS 051.			
		For all other reference codes, follow the instructions on the display console.			
19	Go to the Instructions column.	Go to "MSS Code Stop" on page MSS 011.	Wait 30 seconds for the MSS Code to display.		
	(You have an MSS code stop.)				

4381-3	Mi	PN 6169415	EC A20558	EC A20560	EC A20562			
B/M 26/6380	Seq AHU25	2 01 2	01 UCT 84	10 FeD 05	1 30 Aug 85	I	<u></u>	

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

Failing FRU Procedure

You were directed here from the Adapter Isolation procedure.

This procedure identifies the FRU(s) that is causing the error detected by the MSS Basic or Extended diagnostics.

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
1	Go to the Instructions	1. Set the service panel Power Off switch to	For the locations of CB1 and
	column.	Power Off.	CB2, see Volume A07,
		2. Set CB1 and CB2 off.	Locations, "Primary Control
		3. Exchange the failing FRU identified in the	Compartment (PCC).
		Adapter isolation procedure.	If you connet isolate the
		Neton If many than any EDU is to be	failing EPLL because your
		Note: If more than one FRU is to be	noblem is intermittent leave
		time to isolate the failing EPU	all FBUs exchanged
1.1		4 Set CB1 and CB2 on	an erec cherry, gear
		5. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and	
		press Power On. The MSS Basic and	
		Extended diagnostics run.	
		6. Go to step 2.	
2	Go to the Instructions	Find the step number that you recorded in	
- The second sec	column.	"Adapter Isolation" in the list below and verify	
		that you now have the expected error code or	
	and the second	diagnostic message.	
			Failing FRU list
1.1		step 5 MSS Code is 81513	01A-A2 G4, H2, O2, R2, and
			01A-A1 U2
		step / reference code is F11101F8	01A-A2 K2
		step 9 reference code is FD2121F8	014-42 32
		step 11 reference code is F23100F6	01A-A2 52, 12, 02
.	$\left(\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} \right) \right) \right) \right)$		W/2 and X2
		sten 15 message is MSS EXTENDED	01A-A2 C2, C4, D2, E2
	[4] A. C. Martin, M. M. Martin, J. M. Katala, and K. K. Katala, and K. K. Katala, "A strain of the strain of th	DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED	F2. F4
		step 17 message is MSS EXTENDED	01A-A2 P2, Q4
		DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED	
		Go to step 3.	
3	Did you have the expected	1. Set the Power Off switch to Power Off.	
	error code or message in step	2. Install all remaining board 01A-A2 FRUs.	
	2?	3. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and	
		press Power On.	
		4. Go to step 5.	
4	You do not have the	Check that all cards, cables, and top card	
	expected error code or	connectors in board 01A-A2 are in the correct	
	message.	positions.	
		Co hask to "Adapter legistion" on page	
		MSS 015	
		If you cannot resolve this problem, call for	
		assistance.	
	La constant de la const		•

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments	
5	Do you have the message MSS EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED?	 Run the MSS optional diagnostics as follows: 1. A0 on diskette drive 1. 2. A0 on diskette drive 2. 3. CE on the DCA. 4. D0 on the RSF. If all optional diagnostics run without errors, go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001. 	Note: Diagnostic reference code F8Cx03F8 is a normal stop if there is no terminal on port x, or the terminal on port x is not powered on and ready. To continue testing the DCA, key in G and press ENTER.	
		If you get an error during the optional diagnostics, go to step 6.		
6	Do you have a diagnostic error message and a reference code displayed?	If a reference code of F5xxxxxx is displayed, go to "Console Diskette Errors" on page MSS 051.		
		For any other reference code, follow the instructions on the display console.		
7	You have an MSS Code stop.	Go to "MSS Code Stop" on page MSS 011.	Wait 30 seconds for the MSS Code to display.	

		and the second	and the second			 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
4381-3	М	PN 6169416	EC A20558	EC A20560	EC A20562	
B/M 2676380	Seg AH030	1 of 2	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85	30 Aug 85	

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

MSS 017

0000

MSS Code Stop 81703

MSS Code 81703 indicates that multiple errors occurred during automatic SP re-IML.

No errors occurred when you looped MSS Basic and Extended Diagnostics.

Warning: Damage will result if cards are removed with power on. Do not remove any FRUs until you power down and the service panel displays 00000.

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
1	Go to the Instructions column.	 Set the Power Off switch at the service panel to Power Off. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. After MSS extended diagnostics complete, select MSS Diagnostic option AF. Run option AF for two minutes. Press Power On/IML to terminate the loop. Go to step 2. 	This option loops the diskette drive adapter diagnostics.
2	Did an MSS Code stop occur?	Go to page MSS 011, step 1.	Start this repair procedure with your <i>new</i> symptom.
3	Do you have the message DIAGNOSTIC OPTION AF DETECTED AN ERROR?	Follow the directions on the console.	
4	Go to the Instructions column.	 Select MSS Diagnostic option CO. Run option CO for two minutes. Press Power On/IML to terminate the loop. 	This option loops the system console adapter diagnostics.
5	Do you have the message DIAGNOSTIC OPTION CO DETECTED AN ERROR?	Follow the directions on the console.	
6	Did diagnostic option C0 run without errors?	 Set the Power Off switch at the service panel to Power Off. Insert FUNC1 diskette in diskette drive 1. Set the CE Mode switch to CE Mode. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. Go to "START Repair Procedure," "Intermittent MSS Errors" on page START 040. 	Find the cause of the automatic re-IML using the SP logs.
7	You have an MSS Code stop.	Go to "MSS Code Stop" on page MSS 011.	Wait 30 seconds for the MSS Code to display.

EC A20558 EC A20560 01 Oct 84 18 Feb 85 EC A20562

30 Aug 85

B/M 2676380 Seg AH030

4381-3

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

MI

PN 6169416

2 of 2

MSS 018

MSS Reference Code Index

MSS diagnostics do not fail. Your original symptom was one of the following:

- MSS reference code with a UU field of Fx, EC, or ED
- MSS error message
- Instructions to go to Fx Exit on this page.

Read the **Condition** column until you find a question you can answer "yes" or a description that matches the condition you have. Then do the instructions in the **Instructions column**.

Warning: Damage will result if cards are removed with power on. Do not remove any FRUs until you power down and the service panel displays 00000.

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
1	Were you instructed to go to <i>Fx Exit</i> on this page?	Go to step 16.	You exchanged FRUs to correct a failure detected by MSS diagnostics.
2	Go to the Instructions column.	 Set the CE Mode switch to Normal. Go to step 3. 	
3	Do you have a reference code with a UU field of EC ?	Go to "UU = EC" on page MSS 040.	Reference code format is UU RRRR IS.
4	Do you have a reference code with a UU field of ED?	Go to "UU = ED" on page MSS 041.	Reference code format is UU RRRR IS.
5	Do you have a reference code with a UU field of F0 or F1?	Go to "UU = FO or F1" on page MSS 032.	Reference code format is UU RRRR IS.
6	Do you have a reference code with a UU field of F2?	Go to "UU = F2" on page MSS 033.	Reference code format is UU RRRR IS.
7	Do you have a reference code with a UU field of F4 or F5?	Go to "Console Diskette Errors" on page MSS 051.	Reference code format is UU RRRR IS.
8	Do you have a message SERIAL NO. DOES NOT MATCH or a reference code of F61801FA?	Go to "SERIAL NUMBER MATCH" on page MSS 042.	
9	Do you have a reference code with a UU field of F6?	Go to "UU = F6" on page MSS 036.	Reference code format is UU RRRR IS.
10	Do you have a reference code with a UU field of F8 or F9?	Go to "UU = F8 or F9" on page MSS 038.	Reference code format is UU RRRR IS.
11	Do you have a reference code with a UU field of FD?	Go to "UU = FD" on page MSS 039.	Reference code format is UU RRRR IS.
12	Do you have a reference code with a UU field of FE?	Go to "UU = FE" on page MSS 034.	Reference code format is UU RRRR IS.
13	Do you have one of the following messages? DISKETTE DRIVE x NOT READY CONSOLE DISK FAILURE - CONSOLE DISK FAILURE - CONSOLE DISK I/O ERROR CRC ERROR ON DRIVE x DISKETTE xxx CHECK DISKETTE xxx NOT READY ERR - DISK ERROR FUNCTION NOT	Go to ''Console Diskette Errors'' on page MSS 051.	

Step	Condition	Instructions
14	Do you have one of the following messages?	Go to ''UU = F8 or F9''
	DISPLAY CONSOLE FAILURE PRT-INTV REQD	
15	Do you have the message SUPPORT BUS FAILURE?	Go to ``UU=F0 or F1'' o
16	You were instructed to go to <i>Fx Exit</i> on this page.	If you exchanged more t the FRUs one at a time a diagnostics to isolate the
		If you cannot isolate to a of an intermittent proble exchanged.
		Go to ``END Repair Proc END_001.

	5	and the second					 -
4381-3 B/M 2676380	MI Seg AH035	PN 6169417 1 of 2	EC A20558 01 Oct 84	EC A20559 03 Dec 84	EC A20562 30 Aug 85		

MSS 031

*

	Comments
on page MSS 038.	
on page MSS 032.	
than one FRU, reinstall and rerun the ne failing FRU.	
a single FRU because em, leave all FRUs	
cedure" on page	

UU = F0 or F1

Your original failure was one of the following:

- A reference code with a UU field of FO
- A reference code with a UU field of F1
- The message SUPPORT BUS FAILURE.

These indicate a failure in the Support Processor (SP) or SP storage. Suspect the following FRUs:

01A-A2 H2 SP 01A-A2 J2 SP storage

Warning: Damage will result if cards are removed with power on. Do not remove any FRUs until you power down and the service panel displays 00000.

Step	Condition	Instruction	Comments
1	Go to the Instructions column.	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Ensure DIAG1 is in diskette drive 1. When you are asked to exchange FRUs, check all top card connectors (TCCs) for damaged pins. Go to step 2. 	
2	Did you have a reference code with a UU field of FO or the message SUPPORT BUS FAILURE?	 Exchange 01A-A2 H2. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics are run. Go to step 4. 	This indicates a logic failure in the controller.
3	Did you have a reference code with a UU field of F1?	 Exchange 01A-A2 H2 and J2. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics are run. Go to step 4. 	This indicates a parity error in MSS storage.
4	Do you have the message MSS EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED?	 Select diagnostic option FF. Let the tests loop for two minutes. Press Power On/IML to terminate the loop. Go to step 7. 	
5	Do you have an error stop and a reference code displayed?	Follow the directions on the screen.	
6	You have an MSS Code displayed.	Go to "MSS Code Stop" on page MSS 011 with your new symptom.	
7	Did the tests run without errors?	If you were asked to exchange more than one FRU, reinstall the FRUs one at a time and rerun the diagnostics to isolate the failing FRU.	Power down before reinstalling FRUs.
		If the failure is intermittent or you cannot isolate to the failing FRU, leave all FRUs exchanged. Go to ``END Repair Procedure'' on page	
8	Do you have an error stop and a reference code displayed?	END 001. Follow the directions on the screen.	

4381-3 B/M 2676380	MI Seg AH035	PN 6169417 2 of 2	EC A20558 01 Oct 84	EC A20559 03 Dec 84	EC A20562 30 Aug 85		
[©] Copyright IBM Corp. 1	984						

Step	Condition	Instruction
9	You have an MSS Code	Go to "MSS Code St
	displayed	with your new symp

MSS 032

	Comments
op" on page MSS_011	
om.	

UU = F2

You have a failure in the Local Channel Adapter (LCA). Suspect the following FRUs:

01A-A2 V2 LCA 01A-A2 W2 LCA 01A-A2 X2 LCA. 01A-A2 E2 voltage sense 01A-A2 G4 latch display

Warning: Damage will result if cards are removed with power on. Do not remove any FRUs until you power down and the service panel displays 00000.

Step	Condition	Instruction	Comments
1	Do you have a reference code of F23144F8 or F23155F8?	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Ensure DIAG1 is in diskette drive 1. Exchange 01A-A2 E2, G4, W2 and X2. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics are run. Go to step 3. 	
2	Go to the Instructions column.	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Ensure DIAG1 is in diskette drive 1. When you are asked to exchange FRUs, check all top card connectors (TCCs) for damaged pins. Exchange 01A-A2 V2, W2, and X2. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics are run. Go to step 3. 	You have a failure in the Local Channel Adapter (LCA).
3	Do you have the message MSS EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED?	 Select diagnostic option FF. Let the tests loop for two minutes. Press Power On/IML to terminate the loop. Go to step 6. 	These diagnostics test only the logic between the SP and the LCA. The processing unit diagnostics test the logic between the LCA and channel.
4	Do you have an error stop and reference code displayed?	Follow the directions on the screen.	
5	You have an MSS Code displayed.	Go to "MSS Code Stop" on page MSS 011 with your new symptom.	
6	Did the tests run without errors?	Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.	
7	Do you have an error stop and reference code displayed?	Follow the directions on the screen.	
8	You have an MSS Code displayed.	Go to "MSS Code Stop" on page MSS 011 with your new symptom.	

4381-3	MI	PN 6169418	EC A20558	EC A20559	EC A20562	· .	ľ
B/M 2676380	Seq AH040	1 of 2	01 Oct 84	03 Dec 84	30 Aug 85		

[©] Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

10.00 MSS 033 **MSS 033**

Your symptom is a Remote Support Facility (RSF) failure or a reference code of FExxxxxx.

Suspect the following FRUs:

01A-A2 P2 CCA 01A-A2 Q4 38LS modem or EIA interface 01G-CCA1 Integrated Protective Coupler.

Notes:

- 1. See Volume A06, Service Aids, "RSF Cards and Wiring Configurations" for diagrams of the possible RSF configurations.
- 2. Location 01A-A2 Q4 has either the 38LS modem or the EIA interface card. The 38LS has two rows of switches. For switch settings and jumper locations, see Volume A07, Installation, "Installing Remote Support Facility (RSF)."
- 3. The 38LS modem can be isolated from the integrated protective coupler by setting switch K to the ON position and selecting the D0 option. This will test only the 38LS and not test the integrated protective coupler or connecting cable.

Warning: Damage will result if cards are removed with power on. Do not remove any FRUs until you power down and the service panel displays 00000.

Step	Condition	Instruction	Comments
1	Do you have RSF Feature Code 9514 installed?	Go to step 14.	See Notes to determine which RSF feature you have.
2	You do not have RSF feature code 9514 installed.	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Exchange 01A-A2 P2 and Q4. Ensure the DIAG1 diskette is in diskette drive 1. Set the Power Off switch to Normal and press Power On. The MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics run. Go to step 3 	Verify that the switch settings or jumpers are correct on the new FRUs. (See Notes .)
3	Do you have an error stop with a reference code displayed?	Follow the instructions on the screen.	
4	Do you have the message EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED?	Go to step 6.	
5	You have an MSS Code stop.	Go to "MSS Code Stop" on page MSS 011 with your new symptom.	Wait 30 seconds for the MSS Code to display.
6	Go to the Instructions column.	 Select diagnostic option D0 and press ENTER. Let the tests loop for two minutes. Press Power On/IML to stop the loop. Go to step 7. 	
7	Do you have an error stop with a reference code displayed?	Follow the instructions on the display.	-
8	Did the diagnostics run without error?	Go to step 10.	
9	You have an MSS Code stop.	Go to "MSS Code Stop" on page MSS 011 with your new symptom.	Wait 30 seconds for the MSS Code to display.

Step	Condition	Instruction
10	Do you have an RSF with an EIA interface?	 Install the wrap interface cable. Select diagnostic ENTER. Let the tests loo Press Power On, Go to step 12.
	You do not have an EIA interface.	END 001. Note: If the RSF st telecommunication lin
12	Do you have an error stop with a reference code displayed?	If the reference code "RSF Cable Analysis" either repair or exchar
		If you have a different the instructions on the Reinstall the FRUs yo and go to ``END Repa END 001 after you c
13	The diagnostics ran without error.	Go to "END Repair P END 001. Note: If the RSF st telecommunication lir
14	Go to the Instructions column.	Go to Volume A06, S Verification Procedure and follow the proced telephone configuration Carrier or IBM supplie Go to step 15 when
15	Did you find a problem with your telephone?	Follow the instruction correct the problem a Procedure" on page E
16	You did not find a problem with your telephone.	 Set the Power O panel to Power O Exchange 01A-A integrated protect Ensure the DIAG drive 1. Set the Power O press Power On. Extended diagonal
		5. Go to step 17.

4381-3	м	PN 6169418	EC A20558	EC A20559	EC A20562		
B/M 2676380	Seg AH040	2 of 2	01 Oct 84	03 Dec 84	30 Aug 85		

[©] Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

MSS 034

	Comments
plug on the end of the EIA	
c option EF and press	
p for two minutes. /IML to stop the loop.	
rocedure" on page	
till fails, suspect the ne.	
is FE EOxx F8, refer to ' on page MSS 035 and nge the RSF cable.	
t reference code, follow e screen.	
u exchanged in step 2 air Procedure'' on page complete the repair.	
rocedure" on page	
till fails, suspect the ne.	
Service Aids, ''RSF Option e for Feature Code 9514'' dure for checking the on you have (Common ed).	
you complete the checks.	•
ns in the Service Aids to and go to ``END Repair END 001.	
off switch on the service Off. A2 P2, Q4, and the ctive coupler (if installed). 1 diskette is in diskette	Verify that the switch settings or jumpers are correct on the new FRUs. (See Notes .)
If switch to Normal, and The MSS Basic and ostics run.	

EB 110

Step	Condition	Instruction	Comments
17	Do you have an error stop with a reference code displayed?	Follow the instructions on the display.	
18	Do you have the message EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED?	Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.	
		Note: If the RSF still fails, suspect the telecommunication line.	

RSF Cable Analysis

The MSS diagnostic option Ex wraps the EIA interface cable through a wrap plug. The following reference codes indicate a failure in the EIA wrap test:



Reference code FEEO FO F8 indicates that all four EIA interface OUT lines (F) had a signal on them and none of the IN lines returned the signal (0). This occurs if the wrap plug was not plugged on the end of the cable.

Reference code FEEO-8-C-F8 indicates that a signal was present on the DTR OUT line (8) and both the DSR and CTS IN lines returned a signal. This indicates a short between DSR and CTS.

						and the second	and the second se
4381-3	М	PN 6169419	EC A20558	EC A20559	EC A20562		and the second
B/M 2676380	Seg AH045	1 of 2	01 Oct 84	03 Dec 84	30 Aug 85	(1,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2	
							10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1







MSS 035

CTS = Clear to Send DCD = Data Carrier Detect DRS = Data Signal Rate Select DTR = Data Terminal Ready RD = Receive Data RI = Ring Indicator RTS = Request to SendSSB = Select Stand By TD = Transmit Data DSR = Data Set Ready

UU = F6

Your original symptom was a reference code of F6xxxxx. This indicates a failure in the Power Controller Adapter (PCA) voltage sense, the isolator, the PCA interface, or the sense cables. Suspect the following FRUs.

01A-A2 C2 isolator 01A-A2 C4 isolator 01A-A2 D2 voltage sense 01A-A2 E2 voltage sense 01A-A2 F2 PCA interface.

Notes:

- 1. The FRUs in location C2 and C4 have the same part number and the FRUs in D2 and E2 have the same part number.
- 2. Jumpers are required on the voltage sense cards. For the location of the jumpers, see "Sense Card Jumpers" on page MSS 037.
- 3. Some voltage sense failures cause an F6 reference code when there is **no** problem with the PCA. This procedure will have you exchange the PCA FRUs to verify that the PCA is not causing the problem.

Warning: Damage will result if cards are removed with power on. Do not remove any FRUs until you power down and the service panel displays 00000.

Step	Condition	Instruction	Comments
1	Go to the Instructions column.	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Set the CE Mode switch to CE Mode. Ensure the FUNC1 diskette is in diskette drive 1 and the FUNC2 diskette is in diskette drive 2. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. When prompted, key in the date and time, and then press ENTER. The Power Up/Down screen is displayed. Key in QWP and press ENTER. The PCA diagnostics run. Go to step 2. 	
2	Did the PCA diagnostics run without an error?	Exchange the FRUs at 01A-A2 D2, E2, and F2. (See Comments .) Then go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001. If these FRUs have already been exchanged for this intermittent problem, exchange C2 and C4. Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.	Jumpers are required on the voltage sense cards. For the location of the jumpers, see "Sense Card Jumpers" on page MSS 037.

Step	Condition	Instruction
3	Did the PCA diagnostics fail	1. Set the Power
	Envyyyy display?	2 Exchange 01A
	I UNIXANA display:	Comments.)
		3. Set the Power
		press Power O
		4. When prompte
		and then press
		Up/Down scre
		5. Key in QWP ar
		diagnostics run
A		B. Go to step 5.
4	The PCA diagnostics failed	Reinstall all the FRU
	reference code displayed	Go back to page M
5	Did the PCA diagnostics tur	Beingtell the old ER
5	without an error?	the diagnostic until
	without an error:	
		Go to "END Repair
		END 001.
6	The PCA diagnostics failed	1. Set the Power
	again.	panel to Powe
		2. Reinstall the Fl
		3.
		3. Exchange 01A
		4. Set the Power
		5 When prompte
		then press EN
		screen is displa
		6. Key in QWP ar
		diagnostics rur
		7. Go to step 7.
7	Did the PCA diagnostics run	Reinstall the old FR
	without an error?	the diagnostic until
		GO TO END Repair
0		
0	ine PCA diagnostics failed	1. Press Power U
	ayanı.	2. Reinstall the Fr

4381-3 B/M 2676380	MI Sea AH045	PN 6169419 2 of 2	EC A20558 01 Oct 84	EC A20559 03 Dec 84	EC A20562 30 Aug 85		
Copyright IBM Corp. 1	984					201	

MSS 036

	Comments
Off switch on the service Off. -A2 D2, E2, and F2. (See Off switch to Normal, and n. d. key in the date and time	Jumpers are required on the voltage sense cards. For the location of the jumpers, see "Sense Card Jumpers" on page MSS 037.
ENTER. The Partial Power en is displayed. Id press ENTER. The PCA	
s you exchanged. SS 001.	
Us one at a time and, rerun the failing FRU is isolated.	Power down before reinstalling FRUs.
Procedure'' on page	
Off switch on the service Off. RUs you exchanged in step	
A2 C2 and C4. Off switch to Normal and n. d, key in the date and time, TER. The Power Up/Down ived.	
d press ENTER. The PCA	
Js one at a time and rerun the failing FRU is isolated.	Power down before reinstalling FRUs.
Procedure'' on page	Maria and Shara and S
ff. RUs exchanged in step 6. nce on this problem.	See Note 2.

Sense Card Jumpers

Ensure that the voltage sense cards (01A-A2 D2 and E2) have jumpers between B and C.



	1		·				and the second
4381-3	MI	PN 6169420	EC A20558	EC A20559	EC A20562		
B/M 2676380	Seg AH050	1 of 2	01 Oct 84	03 Dec 84	30 Aug 85	l <u></u>	

[©] Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

1.00 MSS 037 **MSS 037**

UU = F8 or F9

You have a diagnostic failure with a reference code of F8xxxxxx or your original symptom was a reference code of F8xxxxxx, F9xxxxxx, or a failure of one of the devices attached to the Device Cluster Adapter (DCA). This indicates one of the following:

- Device Cluster Adapter (DCA) failure
- Coaxial cable problem
- Console device failure.

Suspect the following FRUs:

01A-A2 Q2 DCA receiver/driver 01A-A2 R2 DCA

Warning: Damage will result if cards are removed with power on. Do not remove any FRUs until you power down and the service panel displays 00000.

Step	Condition	Instruction	Comments	1
1	Do you have a reference code of F8_4001_CO?	You have a command failure on a console printer. Go to the maintenance procedures for the attached printer and run the device tests.	Reference code F8 Cx03 F8 is a normal stop if the device on port x is not connected or not ready.	
		If you cannot find a problem with the device:		
		 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Verify that all console devices are ready. Ensure DIAG1 is in diskette drive 1. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. After the MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics run, select diagnostic option CF and let the tests loop for two minutes. Press Power On/IML to stop the loop. If errors occur, go to step 5. 		
		If the test runs without errors, go to step 4.		
2	Do you have a reference code of F9 0x0B 20?	You have a problem with the device attached to port x (where x equals 0-3). Go to the device maintenance procedures to test the device and the coaxial cable between the device and gate 01F.	For information on the coaxial cables, see "DCA Port to Device Attachment" on page MSS 039.	
		If you cannot resolve the problem using the device maintenance procedures, continue with step 4.		

Step	Condition	Instruction
<u>Step</u> 3 4	Condition Did you have a diagnostic failure with a reference code of F8 CxO3 F8? (This indicates no response from the device attached to port x.) Go to the Instructions column.	 Instruction Do the following: Check that the device powered up and reater of the coart of the c
		 press Power On. After the MSS Basic diagnostics run, sele CF and let the tests Press Power On/IMI Go to step 5.
5	Do you have a diagnostic error stop with a reference code displayed?	Follow the instructions o
6	Did diagnostic option CF run without errors?	Go to ``END Repair Proce END 001. If errors occur during cus
		failure is in one of the de DCA. Go to the device m procedures.
7	You have an MSS Code stop.	Go to "MSS Code Stop"

4381-3 B/M 2676380	MI Seq_AH05	PN 0 2 of	6169420 2	EC 01	A20558 Oct 84	EC A2 03 De	20559 c 84	EC A2050 30 Aug 8	62 5										
© Copyright IBM Corp. 1	984									an a									
000	00	\mathbf{O}	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Comments evice attached to port x is ready. oaxial cable for the device k is correctly attached at ance information for the to port x to check the f-line and test the coaxial with the console device the problem and go to re" on page END 001. , go to step 4. switch on the service Reference code F8 CxO3 F8 is a normal 2 Q2 and R2. stop if the device on port x is nsole devices are not connected or not ready. diskette is in diskette switch to Normal, and asic and Extended select diagnostic option sts loop for two minutes. IML to stop the loop. s on the console display. ocedure" on page

top'' on page MSS 011 Wait 30 seconds for the MSS Code to display.

 \mathbf{O}

DCA Port to Device Attachment

The coaxial cables for the system console and console devices are connected at gate 01F (the system console is attached at gate 01F, port 0). The signal cable from the MSS board goes from 01A-A2 YN to gate 01F.



UU = FD

Your original symptom was a reference code of FDxxxxxx. This indicates a failure in one of the following:

Converter.

Suspect the following FRUs:

01A-A2 S2 SBA 2 01A-A2 T2 SBA 1 01A-A2 U2 Converter

Warning: Damage will result if cards are removed with power on. Do not remove any FRUs until you power down and the service panel displays 00000.

Step	Condition	Instruction	Comments
1	Go to the Instructions column.	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Install DIAG1 in diskette drive 1 and remove FUNC2 from diskette drive 2. Exchange the FRUs at 01A-A2 S2, T2, and U2. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. The MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics run. Go to step 2. 	The MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics test the path from the SP to the SBAs and some lines to the converter. The path through the converter to the processing unit is tested during processing unit IML.
2	Do you have the message MSS EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED?	 Key in FF and press ENTER. MSS diagnostics loop. After two minutes, press Power On/IML to stop the loop. Go to step 5. 	
3	Do you have a diagnostic error stop with a reference code displayed?	Follow the directions on the system console.	MSS diagnostic screens guide you in the repair.
4	You have an MSS Code stop.	Go to "MSS Code Stop" on page MSS 011 with your <i>new</i> symptom.	Wait 30 seconds for the MSS Code to display.
5	Did diagnostic option FF run without errors.	Go to "END-Repair Procedure" on page END 001. If this problem occurs again, go to "Processing Unit Failure Isolation Procedure" on page PU 001.	
6	Do you have a diagnostic error stop with a reference code displayed?	Follow the directions on the console.	
7	You have an MSS Code stop.	Go to "MSS Code Stop" on page MSS 011 with your <i>new</i> symptom.	Wait 30 seconds for the MSS Code to display.

			-		 	
4381-3 B/M 2676380	MI Seq AH055	PN 6169421 1 of 2	EC A20558 01 Oct 84	EC A20562 30 Aug 85		
B/W 2070380	Sed WH022				 <u> </u>	L

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

MSS 039

Support Bus Adapter (SBA)

UU = EC

Your original symptom was a reference code of ECxxxxxx. This indicates a MSS microcode failure that may be caused by a failure in the MSS hardware. Channel and processing unit diagnostics have not detected an error.

Warning: Damage will result if cards are removed with power on. Do not remove any FRUs until you power down and the service panel displays 00000.

Step	Condition	Instruction	Comments
1	Go to the Instructions column.	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Ensure DIAG1 is in diskette drive 1. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. The MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics are run. Go to step 2. 	
2	Do you have the message MSS EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED?	 Select diagnostic option FF and press ENTER. Let the diagnostics loop for two minutes. Press Power On/IML to stop the loop. Go to step 5. 	
3	Do you have an error stop with a reference code displayed?	Follow the directions on the display.	
4	You have an MSS Code stop.	Go to "MSS Code Stop" on page MSS 011 with your new symptom.	Wait 30 seconds for the MSS Code to display.
5	Did diagnostic option FF loop without detecting an error?	 Run the following MSS optional diagnostics: 1. A0 on diskette drive 1. 2. A0 on diskette drive 2. 3. CE to test DCA. 4. D0 to test RSF. If all optional diagnostics run without errors, call for assistance on this problem. If errors occur, go to step 6. 	For more information on the MSS optional diagnostics, see Volume A07, Diagnostics, ''MSS Optional Diagnostics.''
6	Do you have an error stop with a reference code displayed?	Follow the directions on the display.	
7	You have an MSS Code stop.	Go to "MSS Code Stop" on page MSS 011 with your new symptom.	Wait 30 seconds for the MSS Code to display.

				and the second		
4381-3	MI	PN 6169421	EC A20558	EC A20562	지 않는 것 같이 같이 같이 같이 않는 것이 같이 많이 했다.	
B/M 2676380	Seg AH055	2 of 2	01 Oct 84	30 Aug 85		

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

MSS 040

1.4 6 0.71 0

UU = ED

Your original symptom was a reference code of EDxxxxxx. Processing Unit diagnostics did not find a failure. this indicates one of the following:

- Channel O logic failure
- IFCC on channel 0
- Local Channel Adapter (LCA) failure.

Suspect the following FRUs:

01A-A2 V2 LCA 01A-A2 W2 LCA 01A-A2 X2 LCA

Step	Condition	Instruction	Comments
1	Go to the Instructions column.	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Ensure DIAG1 is in diskette drive 1. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics are run. Go to step 2. 	
2	Do you have the message MSS EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED?	 Select diagnostic option FF and press ENTER. Let the diagnostics loop for two minutes. Press Power On/IML to stop the loop. Go to step 5. 	
3	Do you have an error stop with a reference code displayed?	Follow the directions on the screen.	
4	You have an MSS Code stop.	Go to "MSS Code Stop" on page MSS 011 with your <i>new</i> symptom.	Wait 30 seconds for the MSS Code to display.
5	Did diagnostic option FF loop without detecting an error?	You have either an intermittent failure or a failure caused by a device on channel 0. Exchange 01A-A2 V2, W2, and X2 and go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001. (See Comments.)	If the problem returns when the customer tries to use the system, go to "Channel Problem Isolation Procedure" on page CHNL 001 and test channel 0.
6	Do you have an error stop with a reference code displayed?	Follow the directions on the screen.	
7	You have an MSS Code stop.	Go to "MSS Code Stop" on page MSS 011 with your <i>new</i> symptom.	Wait 30 seconds for the MSS Code to display

Warning: Damage will result if cards are removed with power on. Do not remove any FRUs until you power down and the service panel displays 00000.

Reset Failure

You have one of the following:

- The MSS diagnostics start to run again every 30 seconds
- The Power In Process indicator was on.

Suspect the following FRUs:

01A-A1 U2 01A-A1 V2.

Step	Condition	Instruction	Comments
1	Do the MSS diagnostics start to run every 30 seconds?	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Set CB1 and CB2 off. Exchange 01A-A1 U2. Set CB1 and CB2 on. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. Go to step 3. 	For the locations of CB1 and CB2, see Volume A07, Locations, "Primary Control Compartment (PCC)."
2	Did the customer report that the General Selection (Q) screen displayed during normal operation or that the Power In Process indicator was on?	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Set CB1 and CB2 off. Exchange 01A-A1 U2, and 01A-A2 V2. Set CB1 and CB2 on. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. Go to step 3. 	For the locations of CB1 and CB2, see Volume A07, Locations, "Primary Control Compartment (PCC)."
3	Go to the Instructions column.	This problem can also be caused by the following: Power On/IML switch on the OCP Logic Reset switch MODE SEL on the system console An MSS error that causes an automatic SP IML. If this problem occurs again, call your support structure for assistance. Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001	

4381-3	MI	PN 6169422	EC A20558	EC A20559	EC A20562	ta basa da serie da series	the second second second
B/M 2676380	Seg AH060	1 of 2	01 Oct 84	03 Dec 84	30 Aug 85		
			Second States and States	and the second	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1		

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

MSS 041

• The customer reported that the General Selection (Q) screen displayed during normal operation

Serial Number Match

You have a reference code of F61801FA or the message SERIAL NO. DOES NOT MATCH. This indicates one of the following:

The wrong machine serial number stored on the FUNC1 diskette

The wrong machine serial number wired on the 01A-A2 F4 card

A defective serial number card at 01A-A2 F4.

Warning: Damage will result if cards are removed with power on. Do not remove any FRUs until you power down and the service panel displays 00000.

Step	Condition	Instruction	Comments
1	Go to the Instructions column.	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Set the CE Mode switch to CE Mode. Ensure the FUNC1 diskette is in diskette drive 1 and the FUNC2 diskette is in diskette drive 2. Set the Power Off switch to Normal and press Power On. When prompted, key in the date and time then press ENTER. The Partial Power Up/Down screen displays. Key in QWP and press ENTER. The PCA diagnostics run. Go to step 2. 	
2	Did the PCA tests run without errors?	You have an intermittent problem. Exchange 01A-A2 F4 and go to ``END Repair Procedure'' on page END 001.	Ensure the new FRU has the correct jumpers.
3	Did the PCA tests fail with a reference code of F6 1801 FA?	The serial numbers stored on the FUNC1 diskette and jumpered on 01A-A2 F4 are displayed. Check the serial numbers displayed and go to step 5.	
4	Did the PCA tests fail with an MSS Code or a reference code other than F6 1801 FA?	You have a new failure. Go back to MSS 001 with your new symptom.	
5	Is the serial number displayed for the machine different from the actual serial number on the machine?	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Check the jumpers on 01A-A2 F4 using the example on this page as a guide. If the jumpers are not correct, correct the jumpers. Rerun the PCA test and go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001. If the jumpers are correct, exchange 01A-A2 	
6	The serial number displayed for the FUNC1 diskette is wrong.	F4. (Ensure the new FKU has the correct jumpers.) Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001. Ensure the correct FUNC1 diskette is installed. Use the backup FUNC1 diskette if possible and order a replacement diskette. Go to "END	

Ground = Active; +5V = Inactive



					Part of the second s	1. A.	
4381-3	м	PN 6169422	EC A20558	EC A20559	EC A20562		
B/M 2676380	Seg AH060	2 of 2	01 Oct 84	03 Dec 84	30 Aug 85	1	

[©] Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

MSS 042

a and \mathbf{C} ()

Console Diskette Errors

You have a console message, an MSS Code, or a reference code that indicates a failure in one of the diskette drives, one of the Diskette Drive Adapters (DDAs), or a damaged diskette. Suspect the following FRUs:

- 01A-A2 K2 (DDA1) or 01A-A2 L2 (DDA2)
- Control cards on the diskette drives ٠
- Diskette drive assembly 1 or 2 .
- 01A-A2 H2 (SP)
- Cable from 01A-A2 ZD to diskette drive 1 .
- Cable from 01A-A2 ZF to diskette drive 2 .
- . Diskette.

Note: The failing drive is indicated by the third digit of the functional reference code. Example: F5 210A 2C indicates an error in diskette drive 2.

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
	Go to the Instructions column.	 Check for the following on both diskette drives: The drive motor is running The belt is not broken or off the pulleys. Go to step 2. 	To check the belts and motors, open the cover over the service panel and slide the drives out.
2	Is either drive motor stopped?	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Go to "AC Power Plug Check" on page MSS 058. 	
3	Are either of the drive belts broken or off the pulleys?	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Exchange the drive belt. Set the Power Off switch to Normal and press Power On. Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END_001. 	Ensure the belt works correctly after pressing Power On.
4	Were you sent here from page MSS 031 with your original symptom of either a reference code or an MSS message?	Go to "Diskette Analysis" on page MSS 052.	Diskette drive diagnostics did not fail.
5	Go to the Instructions column.	Go to "Adapter Exchange" on page MSS 054.	Diskette drive diagnostics failed or you got an MSS code when you tried to load MSS diagnostics.

A

Two identical 51TD diskette drives are used. This allows FRUs to be swapped for diagnostic purposes.

The adapters are located at:

01A-A2K2 diskette drive 1 01A-A2L2 diskette drive 2

The cable locations are:

01A-A2ZD diskette drive 1 01A-A2ZF diskette drive 2





4381-3	MI	PN 6169423	EC A20558	EC A20560	EC A20562		ĺ
B/M 2676380	Seq AH065	1 of 2	01 Oct 84	18 Feb 85	30 Aug 85	 L	

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

Diskette Analysis

You have run diagnostics on both diskette drives without errors. Use the following procedure to test your functional diskettes for valid data.

Notes:

- The FUNC1 diskette stores hardware reconfiguration data. If you are instructed to install the backup FUNC1 diskette, use the QFSA screen to see if reconfiguration data is stored. (Reconfiguration data is stored if N is displayed in the *NORMAL* field.) If reconfiguration data is stored, use the QFM screen to transfer the reconfiguration data to the backup FUNC1 diskette. For additional information, refer to Volume A08, Console Functions and Messages.
- 2. If a reference code or MSS Code is displayed during the diskette analysis test, you have an intermittent problem. Go to "Adapter Exchange" on page MSS 054.

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments]
1	Go to the Instructions column.	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Install the FUNC1 diskette in diskette drive 1 and the FUNC2 diskette in diskette drive 2. Ensure the CE Mode switch is set to CE Mode. Set the Power Off switch to Normal and press Power On. Key in the date and time when prompted. When the Partial Power Up/Down screen displays, press MODE SEL. The General Selection screen displays. Key in QED and press ENTER. The Diskette Analysis screen displays. Move the cursor to the TARGET DRIVE FOR ANALYSIS line, key in 1 to select drive 1, and press ENTER. Go to step 2 	This tests FUNC1 for valid data. If a reference code or MSS Code displays, go to "Adapter Exchange" on page MSS 054. For more information on the Diskette Analysis test, see Volume A07, Diagnostics, "Diskette Analysis."	
2	Did the Diskette Analysis test detect any diskette errors on FUNC1?	Check your system log to see if a backup diskette was exchanged for a similar diskette drive problem. If a backup diskette was not used before, install the backup FUNC1 and FUNC2 diskettes. (See Notes .)		
		a similar problem, exchange the diskette adapter (01A-A2 K2) and diskette drive 1. Then install the FUNC1 and FUNC2 backup diskettes. (See Notes .)	C)	
		If your system log indicates that the diskette drive and adapter card have already been exchanged for this problem, exchange the cable to diskette drive 1. (See A on page MSS 051.) Then install the FUNC1 and FUNC2 backup diskettes. (See Notes.) Go to step 6.		

3. If you had an error while testing a device other than the diskette adapters, you may have a damaged DIAG diskette. Use the following procedure but test the DIAG diskette instead of the FUNC diskettes.

	Step	Condition	Instructions
	3	No data errors were detected on FUNC1.	Test FUNC2 as fol
			 Press MODE screen display Key in QED a Key in 00 for number, 01 for number, 2 for ENTER. Go to step 4.
	4	Did the Diskette Analysis test detect any diskette errors on FUNC2?	Check your system diskette was excha drive problem. If a used before, instal FUNC2 diskettes. If a backup diskett a similar problem, adapter (01A-A2 I Then install the ba diskettes. (See No
•			If your system log drive and adapter exchanged for this cable to diskette of MSS 051.) Then and FUNC2 disket
	5	No data errors were found on FUNC2.	 Set the Powe panel to Pow Use the mess recorded at the to determine (See Notes co Exchange the diskette drive Go to "END END 001.
	6	Go to the Instructions column.	 Test the backup d follows: Press Power When the Pa displays, press Selection scr. Key in QED a Key in QC for number, and number. Key in the dr the backup d Go to sten 7

4381-3 B/M 2676380	MI Seg AH065	PN 6169423 2 of 2	EC A20558 01 Oct 84	EC A20560 18 Feb 85	EC A20562 30 Aug 85		
© Copyright IBM Corp. 19	84						• · · ·

MSS 052

	<u>^</u>
	Comments
ollows:	If a reference code or MSS Code displays, go to "Adapter Exchange" on page
ays. and press ENTER	MSS 054.
for the starting record	
or the drive number, and press	
l	
m log to see if a backup hanged for a similar diskette a backup diskette was not all the backup FUNC1 and . (See Notes .)	
tte was already exchanged for , exchange the diskette L2) and diskette drive 2. backup FUNC1 and FUNC2 Notes.)	
g indicates that the diskette r card have already been is problem, exchange the drive 2. (See A on page	
ettes. (See Notes.)	
ver Off switch on the service wer Off. ssage or reference code	You had an intermittent failure.
the time of the original failure e which diskette drive failed. on page MSS 051.) ne DDA FRU for the failing ve (01A-A2 K2 or L2.)) Repair Procedure" on page	If the problem occurs again, exchange the failing diskette drive.
diskette you installed as	If a reference code or MSS Code displays, go to "Adapter Exchange" on page
r On/IML. lartial Power Up/Down screen ess MODE SEL. The General	MSS 054.
reen displays. and press ENTER.	
or the starting cylinder d 01 for the starting record	
rive number that you installed diskette in. 7.	

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
7	Did the Diskette Analysis test run without errors?	Go to "Diskette Drive 1 Verification" on page MSS 059.	
8	The Diskette Analysis test failed on the backup diskette.	Go to "Adapter Exchange" on page MSS 054.	You may have an intermittent failure.

4381-3 B/M 2676380	Mi Seg AH070	PN 6169424 1 of 2	EC A20558 01 Oct 84	EC A20562 30 Aug 85		
				-	 	

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

MSS 053

Adapter Exchange

You have a failure in one of the diskette drives during the MSS diagnostics.

This procedure will have you exchange the diskette adapter FRU for the failing drive (01A-A2 K2 for DDA1 or 01A-A2 L2 for DDA2) and test both drives.

Notes:

- 1. For a customer failure the failing drive is indicated by the third digit of the reference code. Example: F5 210A 2C indicates an error on diskette drive 2.
- 2. If you got an MSS Code when you ran the MSS diagnostics, diskette drive 1 is the failing drive.
- 3. To run the diagnostics with DDA2 FRU removed, place a jumper between the U10 and S10 pins at board location 01A-A2 L2.
- 4. For intermittent problems, you can operate the machine with the diskette drive cables swapped at the diskette drive ends.

Warning: Damage will result if cards are removed with power on. Do not remove any FRUs until you power down and the service panel displays 00000.

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
1	Go to the Instructions column.	 Ensure DIAG1 is in diskette drive 1. Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Exchange the DDA FRU for the failing drive. (01A-A2 K2 for DDA1 or 01A-A2 L2 for DDA2.) Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics run. Go to step 2. 	
2	Do you have the message MSS EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED?	 Test diskette drive 1 as follows: Key in A0 and press ENTER. The optional diskette drive tests are selected. Key in 1 to select drive 1 and press ENTER. Diskette drive 1 is selected. Go to step 4. 	
3	You had a failure on MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics.	Go to step 8.	
4	Did diagnostic option A0 run on diskette drive 1 without errors?	 Test diskette drive 2 as follows: Key in A0 and press ENTER. The optional diskette drive tests are selected. Insert DIAG1 in diskette drive 2. Key in 2 to select diskette drive 2 and press ENTER. Diskette drive 2 is tested. Go to step 6. 	
5	Diagnostic option A0 failed on diskette drive 1.	Go to step 8.	
6	Did diagnostic option A0 run on diskette drive 2 without errors?	Go to ''END Repair Procedure'' on page END 001.	The operation of both diskette drives has been verified.
7	Diagnostic option A0 failed on diskette drive 2.	Go to step 8.	

Step	Condition	Instructions
8	Go to the Instructions column.	 Set the Pow panel to Pow Reinstall any Exchange 01 Insert DIAG Set the Pow press Power Extended dia Go to step 9
9	Do you have the message MSS EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED?	 Test diskette driv Key in A0 ar diskette driv Key in 1 to s press ENTER selected. Go to step 1
10	You had a failure on MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics.	 Set the Pow panel to Pov Reinstall 01/ Set the Pow press Power Go to "Disk page MSS
11	Did diagnostic option A0 run on diskette drive 1 without errors?	 Test drive 2 as for Key in A0 and diskette drive Insert DIAG Key in 2 to press ENTER Go to step
12	Diagnostic option A0 failed on diskette drive 1.	 Set the Pow panel to Pov Reinstall 01 Set the Pow press Power Go to "Disk page MSS
13 —	Did diagnostic option A0 run on diskette drive 2 without errors?	Go to "END Rep END 001.

4381-3	МІ	PN 6169424	EC A20558	EC A20562		
B/M 2676380	Seq AH070	2 of 2	01 Oct 84	30 Aug 85		

[©] Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

MSS 054

	Comments
er Off switch on the service ver Off. / FRUs you already exchanged. 1A-A2 H2. 1 in diskette drive 1. er Off switch to Normal and On. The MSS Basic and agnostics run.	
e 1 as follows:	
nd press ENTER. The optional re tests are selected. select diskette drive 1 and R. Diskette drive 1 is	
11.	
ver Off switch on the service wer Off. A-A2 H2. ver Off switch to Normal, and On. ette Drive Voltage Check'' on 056.	
pllows:	· · ·
nd press ENTER. The optional re tests are selected. 1 in diskette drive 2. select diskette drive 2 and R. Diskette drive 2 is tested. 13.	
ver Off switch on the service wer Off. A-A2 H2. ver Off switch to Normal, and	
r On. .ette Drive Voltage Check'' on 056.	
air Procedure'' on page	The operation of both diskette drives has been verified.

Step	Condition	Instruction	Comments
14	Diagnostic option A0 failed on diskette drive 2.	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Reinstall 01A-A2 H2. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and 	
		press Power On. 4. Go to "Diskette Drive Voltage Check" on page MSS 056.	

			Contraction of the local division of the loc	a second s		
4381-3	MI	PN 6169425	EC A20558	EC A20562		
B/M 2676380	Seq AH075	1 of 2	01 Oct 84	30 Aug 85		



Diskette Drive Voltage Check

The voltages supplied to the diskette drive must be checked at the control card test points shown on this page.

Voltages are supplied to the diskette drives from board 01A-A2 by the signal cables (01A-A2 ZD for diskette drive 1 and 01A-A2 ZF for diskette drive 2). The signal cables for the two diskette drives have the same part number.

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
1	Go to the Instructions column.	 Open the front cover of the service panel. Slide the failing drive forward. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. Check the control card for the dc voltages listed in "DC Voltages for the Diskette Control Card" Warning: You are working in an area of limited space. Do not short the control card pins to ground. 	
		Go to step 2.	
2	Are all voltages correct (+ or - 9%)?	Go to "Diskette Drive Exchange" on page MSS 057.	
3	A voltage is missing or out of tolerance.	Use the connector locations in the table and check for the failing voltage at PS102. Go to step 4.	For the locations on PS102, see Volume A07, Locations, "Power Supplies."
4	Are the voltages correct at PS102?	Exchange the signal cable to the failing diskette drive. Go to ''END Repair Procedure''on page	
5	The voltages are not correct at PS102.	Exchange or repair PS102. Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.	The diagrams for PS102 are shown in Volume C01.

DC Voltages for the Diskette Control Card

PS102	Connector			Control Card		
	Drive 1 or	Drive 2	Cable	1/0 CP	Test Point	Voltage
+ 5 Vdc +24 Vdc - 5 Vdc Gnd	J10/P10-2 J10/P10-5 J10/P10-6 J10/P10-4	J11/P11-2 J11/P11-5 J11/P11-6 J11/P11-4	>> >> >>	/0 B01 /0 B03 /0 A01 /0 A18	TPA09 TPB01 TPC03 TPB02	+ 5 Vdc +24 Vdc - 5 Vdc Ground

Pin Locations for J10 and J11



Control Card Test Points



4381-3	MI	PN 6169425	EC A20558	EC A20562		
B/M 2676380	Seg AH075	2 of 2	01 Oct 84	30 Aug 85		

Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

MSS 056

7 Sant D

Diskette Drive Exchange

You have exchanged the DDA on the failing drive and checked the voltages on the control card without finding the problem. This procedure will have you exchange the failing diskette drive and the cable to the drive.

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
1	Go to the Instructions column.	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Exchange the failing diskette drive. Insert DIAG1 in diskette drive 1. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics are run. Go to step 2. 	
2	Do you have the message MSS EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED?	 Test diskette drive 1 as follows: Key in AO and press ENTER. The optional diskette drive tests are selected. Key in 1 to select diskette drive 1 and press ENTER. Diskette drive 1 is tested. Go to step 4. 	
3	MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics failed.	Go to step 8.	
4	Did diagnostic option A0 run without errors on diskette drive 1?	 Test diskette drive 2 as follows: Key in AO and press ENTER. The optional diskette drive tests are selected. Install DIAG1 in diskette drive 2. Key in 2 to select diskette drive 2 and press ENTER. Diskette drive 2 is tested. Go to step 6. 	
.5	Diagnostic option A0 failed on diskette drive 1.	Go to step 8.	
6	Did diagnostic option A0 run without errors on diskette drive 2?	Go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.	The operation of both diskette drives has been verified.
7	Diagnostic option A0 failed on diskette drive 2.	Go to step 8.	
8	Go to the Instructions column.	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Exchange the cable to the failing drive. Insert DIAG1 in diskette drive 1. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics are run. Go to step 9. 	
9	Do you have the message MSS EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED?	 Test diskette drive 1 as follows: Key in AO and press ENTER. The optional diskette drive tests are selected. Key in 1 to select diskette drive 1 and press ENTER. Diskette drive 1 is tested. Go to step 11. 	
10	MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics failed.	Go to step 15.	

Step	Condition	Instructions
11	Did diagnostic option A0 run without errors on diskette drive 1?	 Test diskette drive 2 Key in A0 and p diskette drive te Install DIAG1 in Key in 2 to selec press ENTER. D Go to step 13.
12	Diagnostic option A0 failed on diskette drive 1.	Go to step 15.
3	Did diagnostic option A0 run without errors on diskette drive 2?	Go to ''END Repair P END 001.
14	Diagnostic option A0 failed on diskette drive 2.	Go to step 15.
5	Go to the Instructions column.	1. Reinstall any FR 2. Call for assistanc

4381-3	MI	PN 6169426	EC A20558	EC A20562		
B/M 2676380	Seq AH080	1 of 2	01 Oct 84	30 Aug 85		·

[©] Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

	MSS	057
	Comments]
as follows: ress ENTER. The optional		
sts are selected. diskette drive 2. It diskette drive 2 and iskette drive 2 is tested.		
rocedure" on page	The operation of both diskette drives has been verified.	
Js you exchanged. e on this problem.	You have exchanged the DDA, SP, diskette drive, and drive cable without finding the problem	

-

0

AC Power Plug Check

You determined that the drive motor of the failing diskette drive is not turning. Use the diagram of the power plug and the following procedure to check the ac voltage at the drive motor.

DANGER

Hazardous voltages are present on the connector



For power logics, see Volume CO1.

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
1	Go to the Instructions column.	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Unplug the ac power cable on the rear of the failing diskette drive. Check the plug and jack connector for loose or broken pins. Set the Power Off switch to Normal, and press Power On. 	The voltage you measure should be the same as the system phase-to-phase ac input voltage. For pin locations on the plug, see the diagram on this page.
		DANGER Hazardous voltages are present on the connector	
		 Check for 200 to 240 Vac between connector pins 1 and 3. Set the service panel Power Off switch to Power Off. Reconnect the ac power cable. Go to step 2. 	
2	Is the voltage missing or low at the power connector?	Use the wiring diagram in Volume CO1 to correct the problem. When complete, go to "END Repair Procedure" on page END 001.	
3	The ac voltage is correct at the power connector.	 Exchange the failing diskette drive. Insert DIAG1 into diskette drive 1. Set the Power Off switch to Normal and press Power On. MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics are run. Go to step 4. 	
4	Do you have the message MSS EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED?	Go to "Diskette Drive 1 Verification" on page MSS 059.	
5	You got an MSS Code or a reference code during the MSS Basic or Extended diagnostics.	Check that all cables and connectors to the diskette drive are correctly installed. If you have a reference code displayed, follow the instructions on the screen. If you have an MSS Code, go to "MSS Repair Procedure" on page MSS 001 with your new	You have a new problem on the system which may be caused by the new diskette drive.

					and the state of the second	
4381-3 B/M 2676380	MI Seg_AH080	PN 6169426 2 of 2	EC A20558 01 Oct 84	EC A20562 30 Aug 85		

[©] Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

MSS 058

\bigcirc 100 \Box R H

Diskette Drive 1 Verification

Diskette Drive 2 Verification

You have isolated and exchanged the failing FRU. Now verify the operation of diskette drives 1 and 2 before going to the "END Repair Procedure"

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
1	Go to the Instructions column.	 Set the Power Off switch on the service panel to Power Off. Ensure DIAG1 is in diskette drive 1. Set Power Off to Normal and press Power On. MSS Basic and Extended diagnostics are run. When the message MSS EXTENDED DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETED is displayed, key in A0, and press ENTER. The diskette drive optional diagnostics are selected. Key in 1, and press ENTER. Diskette drive 1 is tested. 	If the Basic and Extended diagnostics detect an error, go to "START Repair Procedure" on page START 001 with your new symptom.
2	Did diagnostic option A0 run without errors?	6. Go to step 2. You have verified the operation of diskette drive 1. Go to "Diskette Drive 2 Verification."	
3	Do you have an error stop and a reference code with a UU field of F5 displayed?	Check that the cards and cables in the area where you were working are properly seated. You may have an intermittent problem. If you cannot resolve the problem, call for assistance.	Reference code format is: UU RRRR IS.
4	Do you have an error stop and a a reference code with a UU field that is not F5?	Follow the instructions on the system console.	You have a new problem on the system.

The failing diskette drive has been repaired and the operation of diskette drive 1 verified. Verify the operation of diskette drive 2 and go to "END Repair Procedure"

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments
1	Go to the Instructions column.	 Select diagnostic option A0, and press ENTER. The optional DDA/diskette tests are selected. Insert DIAG1 in diskette drive 2. Key in 2, and press ENTER. Diskette drive 2 is tested. Go to step 2. 	
2	Did diagnostic option A0 run without errors?	Go to ``END Repair Procedure'' on page END 001.	You have fixed the problem and verified the operation of both diskette drives.
3	Do you have an error stop and a reference code with a UU field of F5 displayed?	Check that the cards and cables in the area where you were working are properly seated. You may have an intermittent problem. If you cannot resolve the problem, call for assistance.	Reference code format is: UU RRRR IS.
4	Do you have an error stop and a reference code with a UU field that is not F5?	Follow the instructions on the system console.	You have a new problem on the system.

4381-3 D/M 2676280	MI	PN 6169427	EC A20558	EC A20562		
B/M 20/0380	Sed AHOSS		UI UCT 84	30 Aug 85		

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1984

MSS 059

1



END REPAIR PROCEDURE

Read down the **Condition** column until you find a question you can answer "yes" or a statement that matches the conditions you have. Then do the instructions in the **Instructions** column.

Step	Condition	Instructions	Comments	Step	Condition	Inst	ructions
1	Is the machine still failing?	Invoke your support structure. Return here when the problem is resolved.	The problem has not been resolved, and the machine is still failing.	5	Did you update any part numbers on the PA Option 7 screen?	1.	Press MODE SEL screen is displaye
2	The machine is not failing.	1. Ensure the FUNC1 diskette is in diskette drive 1 and the FUNC2 diskette is in diskette drive 2.	The Local Time Clock screen displays only if the MSS was powered down.			2.	Key in QFM and module transfer s
		2. Set the CE Mode switch to Normal.				3. 4	Insert the backup
		3. Press Power On/IML on the operator control panel.					diskette drive 2 a new part number backup diskette.
		4. If the Local Time Clock screen displays, enter the date and time on the fields on the screen and press ENTER.				5.	Return the FUNC drive 2.
		5. Go to step 3.				6.	Go to step 6.
3	Did you change the system configuration or UCWs?	Transfer the UCW and configuration data to the other system diskette.	For additional information, refer to Volume A08, Console	6	Go to the Instructions column.	1.	Set the CE Mode
		Go to step 4.	Functions, "(QFM) Module Transfer."			2.	ACTION COMPL 20 of the console
4	Did you leave a substitute part number in the machine?	1. Ensure the CE Mode switch is set to CE Mode.	All of the machine FRUs are not listed on the PA7 screens. If the FRU you			3.	Set the CE Mode
		2. Press MODE SEL. The General Selection screen is displayed.	replaced is not on one of the screens, go to step 5.			4.	Ensure all other s unit Local/Remo Power Hold) are a
		 Key in P7, and press ENTER. The first of three Component Locations and Part Numbers screens is displayed. (See Comments.) 	For power, cooling, and board FRUs use the chart on page START 015 to determine the code used for the FPU location			5.	Key in QL, and pr Program Load sc correct mode is s
		4. Key in the FRU location you exchanged followed by an equal sign (example:				6.	If NO IML is disp press ENTER to I
		part number is displayed on the selection line (example: 01AA1N2=9999999).			<u> </u>	7.	Complete your ca
		 Key in the new part number in place of the old part number, and press ENTER. The new part number is stored on the diskette. 					
		 Repeat the two previous steps for any other FRUs with a substitute part number you left in the machine. 					
		7 Go to step 5					

00

0

	4381-3 B/M 2676380	MI Seq Al010	PN 6169435 1 of 1	EC A20558 01 Oct 84	EC A20562 30 Aug 85			
--	-----------------------	-----------------	----------------------	------------------------	------------------------	--	--	--

END 001

1

	Comments
. The General Selection d.	Update the backup system diskette with the new part number(s).
press ENTER. The creen is displayed.	
ROBLEM ANALYSIS.	
FUNC1 diskette in nd press ENTER. The is transferred to the	
2 diskette to diskette	
switch to CE Mode. press ENTER. SERVICE ETED is displayed on line display. switch to Normal.	If necessary, use the ULT screen to change the mode for IML. Refer to Volume A08, Console Functions, "(QLI) Alter IML Parameters."
witches (including control e switches and I/O et to Normal.	
ess ENTER. When the een displays, ensure the et. (See Comments)	
layed, key in M and ML the processing unit.	

all report.

END 001
